

Tahua ā-tau 2022/2023

Annual Budget 2022/2023



Volume
2

Our annual plan for 2022/2023

Mihi

Noho mai rā Tāmaki Makaurau,
moana waipiata,
maunga kākārīki.

Mai i ngā wai kaukau o ngā tūpuna,
ki ngā puke kawē i ngā reo o te tini,
i puta ai te kī mōu.

Tū ana he maunga,
takoto ana he raorao,
heke ana he awaawa.

Ko ō wahapū te ataahua,
ō tāhuna te mahora,
te taiao e whītiki nei i a koe he taonga tuku iho.

Tiakina kia meinga tonu ai koe
ko 'te tāone tāioreore nui o te ao,
manakohia e te iwi pūmanawa'.

Tāmaki Mākaurau tirohia te pae tawhiti
he whakairinga tūmanako
mō ngā uri whakaheke o āpōpō,
te toka herenga mō te hunga ka takahi ake
mā ō tomokanga,

te piriti e whakawhiti ai
tō iwi ki ngā huarahi o te ora.

Tāmaki Mākaurau e toro whakamua,
hīkina te mānuka.

Tērā te rangi me te whenua te tūtaki.
Maranga me te rā, he mahi māu me tīmata,
ka nunumi ana ki te pō,
whakatārewahia ō moemoeā ki ngā whetū.

Ko te oranga mutunga mōu
kei tua i te taumata moana.

Whakatuwherahia ō ringa, kūmea mai k i tō uma.

Tāmaki Makaurau
he tāone ūmanga kurupounamu koe;
tukua tō rongō kia rere i te ao.

Tāmaki Makaurau
who bestrides shimmering seas,
and verdant mountains.

From the bathing waters of our forebears,
and hills that echo with voices
that acclaim.

Your mountains stand lofty,
your valleys spread from them
and your streams run freely.

Your harbours are majestic,
your beaches widespread,

the environment that surrounds you is a legacy.

Take care of it so that you will always be known
as 'the world-class city
where talent wants to be'.

Tāmaki Makaurau looking to the future,
repository of our hopes
for generations to come,

anchor stone for those who venture
through your gateway,
and the bridge that connects
your citizens to life.

Tāmaki Makaurau moving on,
accepting all challenges.

Where even heaven and earth might meet.

Rise with the sun as there is work to be done
and when evening comes,
allow your dreams to glide among the stars.

Perpetual health and growth
is beyond the horizon of cresting waves.

Open your arms and pull them to your embrace.

Tāmaki Makaurau, you are a city
where valued business and enterprise thrives;
let your good name traverse the world.

Rārangi kōrero

Contents

Wāhanga tuatahi: He whakarāpopoto mō ngā poari ā-rohe

Section One: Local board overview..... 6

- 1.1 Local board overview 7
- 1.2 Developing local priorities 8
- 1.3 Funding 9

He whakarāpopoto mō ngā poari ā-rohe

Section Two: Local board information.....11

- 2.1 Albert-Eden Local Board12
- 2.2 Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board21
- 2.3 Devonport-Takapuna Local Board 30
- 2.4 Franklin Local Board38
- 2.5 Henderson-Massey Local Board 48
- 2.6 Hibiscus and Bays Local Board56
- 2.7 Howick Local Board 64
- 2.8 Kaipātiki Local Board 73
- 2.9 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board82
- 2.10 Manurewa Local Board93
- 2.11 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board 103
- 2.12 Ōrākei Local Board112
- 2.13 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board 123
- 2.14 Papakura Local Board 132
- 2.15 Puketāpapa Local Board141
- 2.16 Rodney Local Board149
- 2.17 Upper Harbour Local Board 159
- 2.18 Waiheke Local Board167
- 2.19 Waitākere Ranges Local Board 178
- 2.20 Waitematā Local Board188
- 2.21 Whau Local Board198

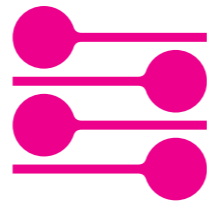
Ngā Kawenga Whakatau-Kaupapa a te Tira Kāwana me ngā poari ā-rohe

Section Three: Decision-making responsibilities of Auckland Council’s Governing Body and local boards 207

He pārongo atu anō

Section Four: Additional information..... 220

- 4.1 Glossary of terms 221
- 4.2 Key word index223
- 4.3 How to contact the council 224



How this document is arranged

This is Auckland Council’s plan for delivering services and building infrastructure during the 2022/2023 financial year, the second year of the council’s 10-year Budget 2021-2031 (Long-term Plan or LTP).

Public consultation ran during February and March 2022. This involved feedback events across the Auckland region.

This plan was adopted by the Governing Body on 29 June 2022.



Volume 1



Our annual plan for 2022/2023

Section One contains our plan for 2022/2023, including the climate action package, the impact of our budget challenges and ways of mitigation, plans to roll out the waste service standardisation, explanation of the rate changes, increased local board decision-making and information regarding Māori identity and wellbeing.

Section Two contains budgets for our key activities including the services, investment and savings planned to be delivered.

Section Three contains the financial overview for our organisation as a whole, key changes to rates and other fees, prospective financial statements for 2022/2023, rating policy overview, prospective funding impact statement and other key financial information.

Section Four contains information on The Tūpuna Maunga o Tāmaki Makaurau Authority.

Section Five outlines the structure of the council as well as ways to contact the council, a glossary of terms and the key word index.

Volume 2



Local board information and agreements

Section One provides information on local boards and a summary of their planned expenditure for 2022/2023.

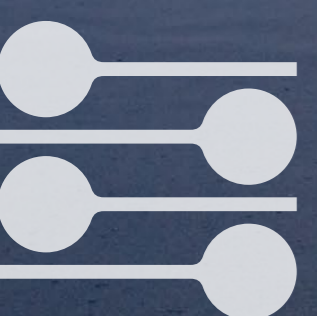
Section Two contains a local board agreement (outlining local activity initiatives and budgets for 2022/2023) for each of the 21 local boards.

Section Three contains the allocation of Decision-making Responsibilities of Auckland Council’s Governing Body and Local Boards Policy.

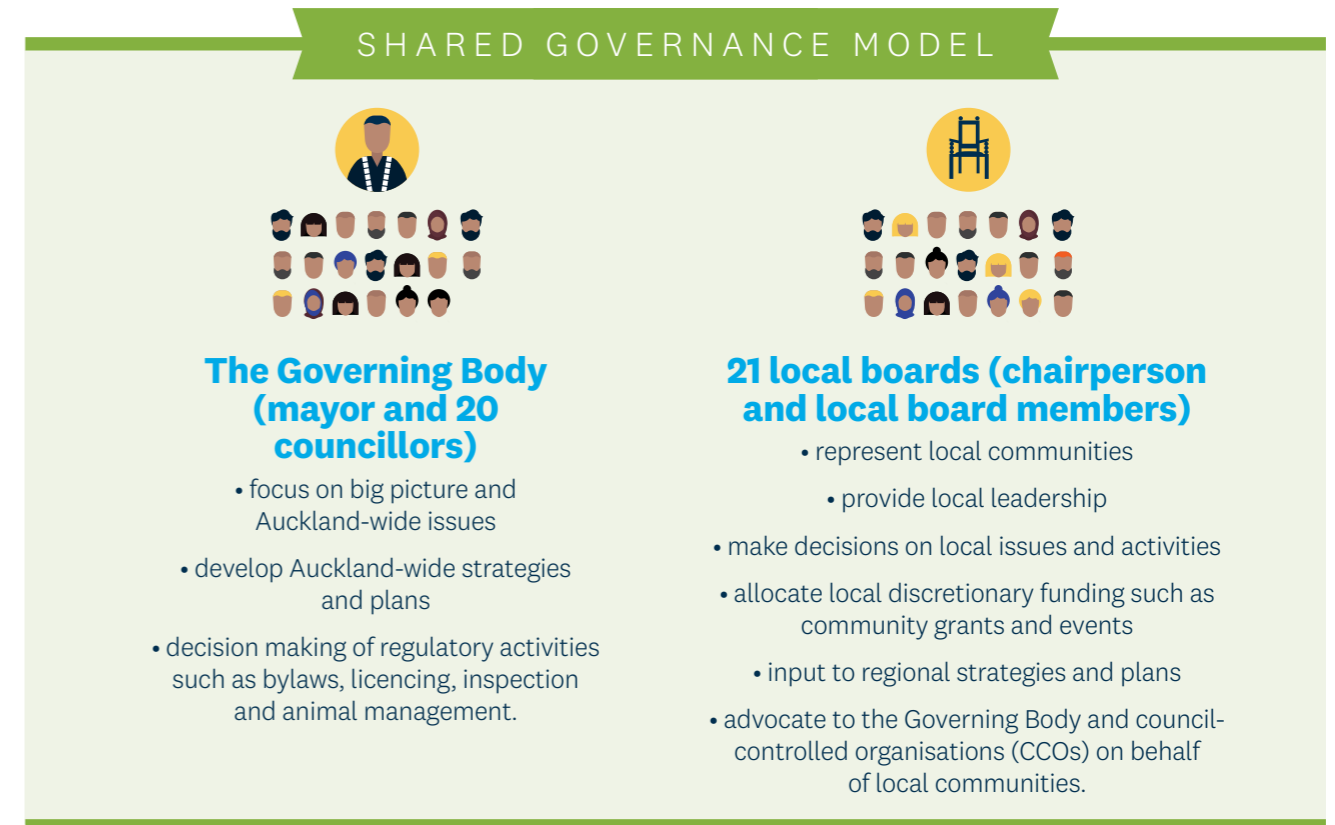
Section Four contains a glossary of terms and key word index.

Wāhanga tuatahi:
He whakarāpopoto mō ngā poari ā-rohe

Section one: Local board overview



He whakarāpopoto mō ngā poari ā-rohe 1.1 Local board overview



Introduction

Auckland Council has a unique model of local government in New Zealand, comprising the Governing Body (made up of the mayor and 20 ward councillors) and 21 local boards. The Governing Body focuses on Auckland-wide issues while local boards are responsible for decision making on local issues, activities and services and providing input into regional strategies, policies and plans. Together, this is a shared governance model where decisions can be made both regionally and locally.

Local board decision-making comes from three sources:

- 1. Legislation** – local boards are responsible for activities such as community engagement, preparing local board plans, agreeing and monitoring local board agreements and communicating local views to the Governing Body on regional strategies, policies, plans and bylaws.
- 2. Allocation of decision-making for non-regulatory activities** – the Governing Body has allocated decision-making responsibility for certain non-regulatory activities to local boards. Local boards make decisions on, and have oversight of, a broad range of local activities such as local parks, libraries, events, recreational facilities and community activities. Please see Volume 2, Part 3 for the Allocation of decision-making responsibilities for non-regulatory activities.
- 3. Delegation of decision-making responsibilities** – the Governing Body may delegate responsibility for some regulatory activities to local boards and Auckland Transport may delegate some decision-making responsibilities to local boards. Please see Volume 2, Part 3 for the list of delegated responsibilities to local boards.

Te Whakawhanake i ngā Take Mātāmua ā-Rohe Pātata

1.2 Developing local priorities

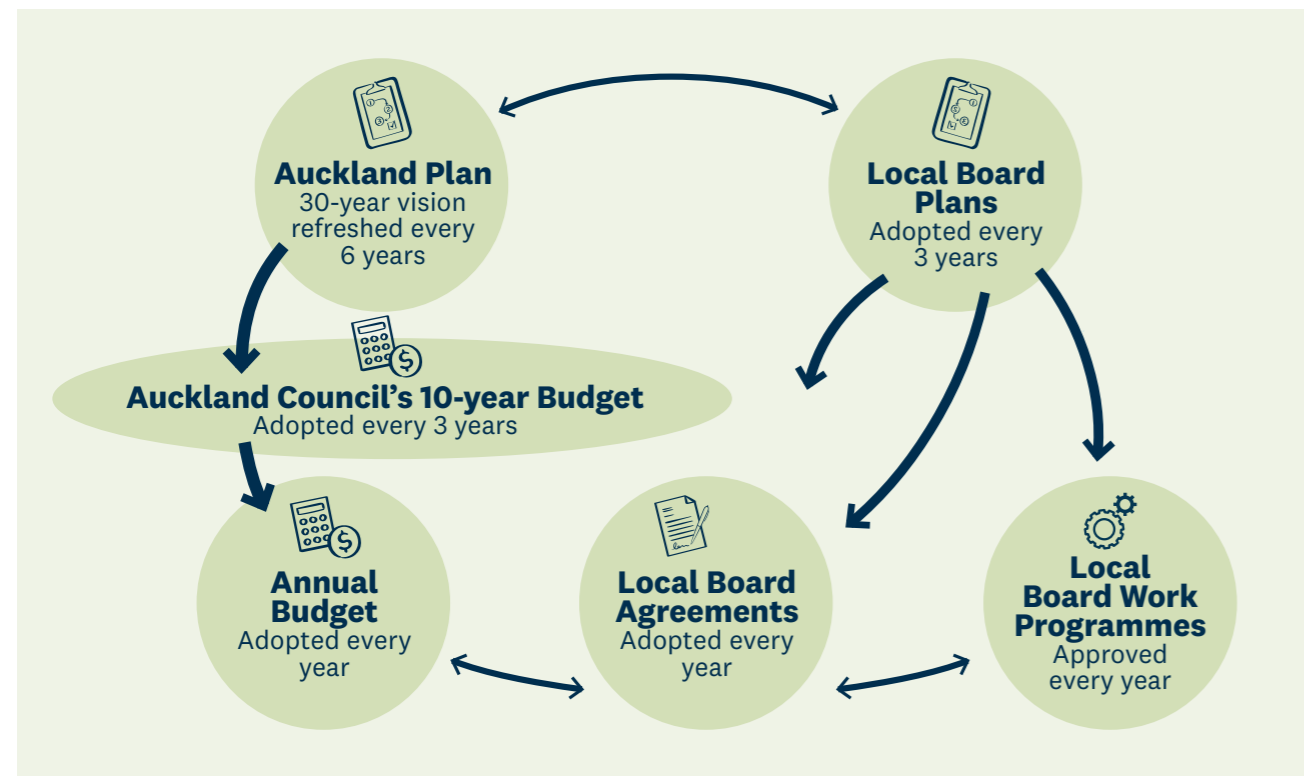
Local board plans are strategic documents that set the direction for local boards and also inform the 10-year Budget (Long-term Plan). Reflecting community priorities and preferences, the plans are developed every three years to guide local board activity, funding and investment decisions. They also influence local board input into regional strategies and plans and provide a basis for developing local board agreements.

Every year, a local board agreement is developed between the Governing Body and each local board. It agrees the delivery and funding of local activities, intended levels of service, performance measures and targets for the year. The agreement takes into account local board plan priorities but must also reflect Governing Body decisions such as Auckland-wide priorities, budget constraints and trade-offs across all council activities.

Each local board also agrees annual work programmes in line with their local board agreement. These are operational and capital work programmes for activities in which they have decision-making responsibilities. They contain specific initiatives and projects in greater detail than appears in a local board agreement. Local board work programmes play a critical role in delivering on the needs of communities and are informed by local board plans.

Local board agreements for 2022/2023 have been agreed between each local board and the Governing Body and are set out in Part 2.

Diagram 1: The relationship between Auckland Council plans and agreements.



Local activities

Local boards have decision making responsibility for a range of activities, as set out in the following list.

1. Local Community Services
2. Local Planning and Development
3. Local Environmental Management
4. Local Governance.

Local board agreements outline the key initiatives and funding for each activity area for the 2022/2023 financial year.

Te Tuku Pūtea

1.3 Funding

Auckland Council has a shared governance model for making decisions on local activities. Under the Local Board Funding Policy, funding is allocated to local boards to deliver local services, through the following methods:

1. **Asset based services** – the Governing Body allocates funds to deliver local activities based on decisions about region-wide service levels. This includes allocation of funds for local asset based services, such as building a new swimming pool or library.
2. **Locally driven initiatives** – an allocation is based on a formula applied to each local board, with the exception of Aotea / Great Barrier and Waiheke Local Boards who agree funding requirements with the Governing Body on an annual basis.
3. **Governance services** – an allocation is based on the number of elected members and associated administrative costs for each local board.

The total planned expenditure for local activities across all 21 local boards over the 2022/2023 financial year is shown in following table below. The budgets for each local board are listed within the individual local board agreements in this volume.

Expenditure for all local board areas for 2022/2023 by local board

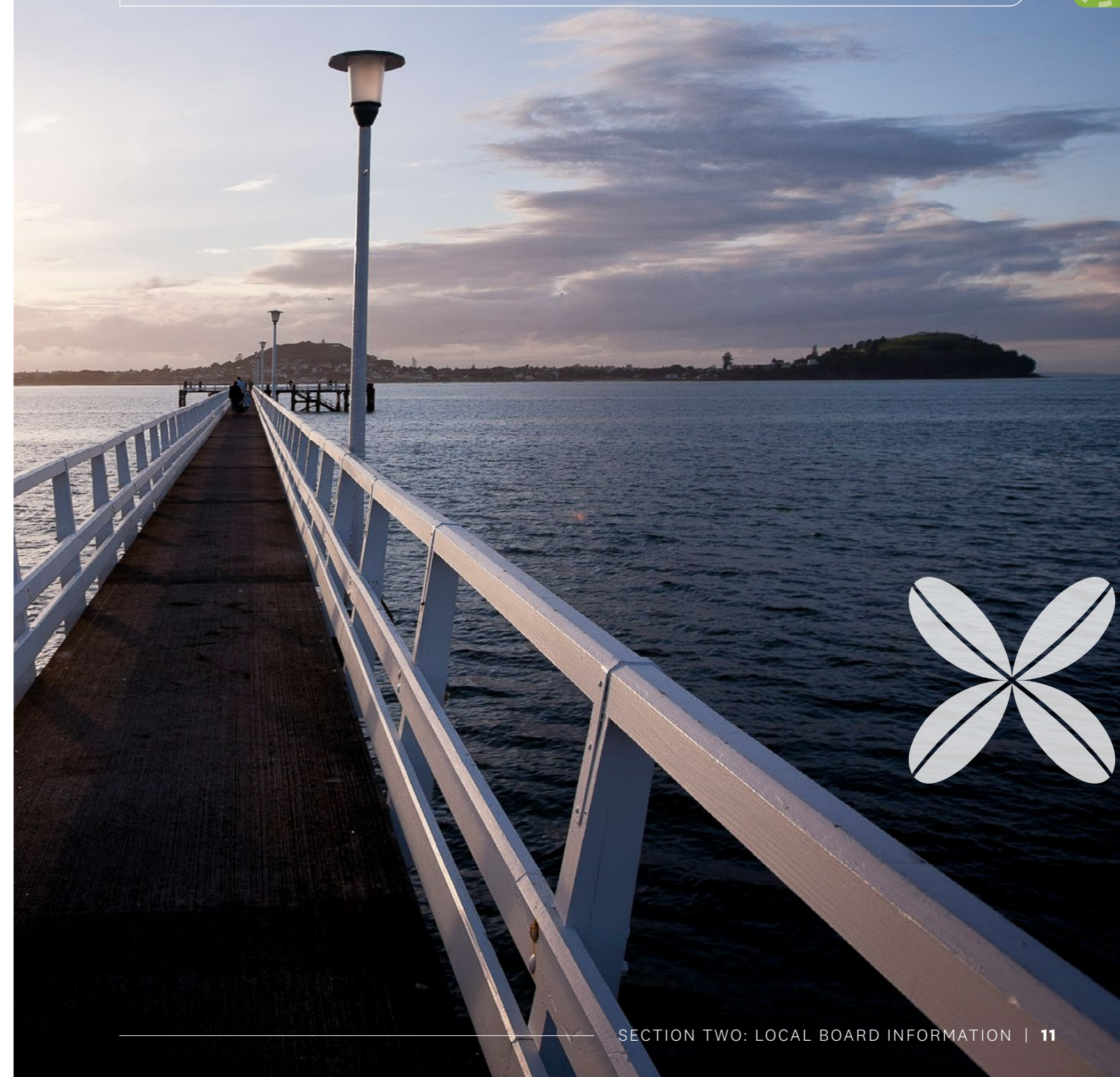
\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LTP 2021/2022	LTP 2022/23	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/23
Gross Capital Expenditure			
Albert-Eden	4,844	4,187	4,187
Devonport-Takapuna	5,650	4,731	4,935
Franklin	8,617	9,875	10,347
Great Barrier	254	632	591
Henderson-Massey	13,335	11,294	14,373
Hibiscus and Bays	7,670	12,723	19,078
Howick	5,616	5,691	6,464
Kaipātiki	9,662	7,359	6,870
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu	5,329	4,618	4,403
Manurewa	4,716	2,093	2,093
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	6,738	6,615	7,898
Ōrākei	5,177	6,479	6,651
Ōtara-Papatoetoe	5,999	6,304	6,304
Papakura	5,503	3,658	3,483
Puketāpapa	1,101	1,635	1,635
Rodney	9,437	11,659	11,853
Upper Harbour	10,683	6,044	12,794
Waiheke	2,350	2,696	2,739
Waitākere Ranges	2,905	2,961	3,668
Waitematā	12,289	6,366	6,866
Whau	10,326	19,314	16,253
Capex Total	138,201	136,933	153,485

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LTP 2021/2022	LTP 2022/23	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/23
Gross Operating Expenditure			
Albert-Eden	17,394	17,782	14,265
Devonport-Takapuna	15,640	15,959	16,254
Franklin	15,667	16,091	16,323
Great Barrier	2,832	2,912	2,271
Henderson-Massey	29,524	30,258	30,798
Hibiscus and Bays	20,600	21,090	20,800
Howick	28,801	29,046	31,262
Kaipātiki	19,237	19,742	22,357
Māngere-Ōtāhuhu	17,305	17,665	20,463
Manurewa	15,910	16,257	17,328
Maungakiekie-Tāmaki	15,157	15,548	15,493
Ōrākei	14,092	14,462	14,562
Ōtara-Papatoetoe	19,130	19,539	22,623
Papakura	11,759	11,997	14,271
Puketāpapa	10,289	10,544	9,603
Rodney	17,681	18,163	15,005
Upper Harbour	13,583	13,881	14,240
Waiheke	7,662	7,846	6,037
Waitākere Ranges	9,497	9,822	11,087
Waitematā	29,155	29,826	30,822
Whau	15,310	15,749	14,369
Opex Total	346,225	354,179	360,233

Budgets include inflation, interest and depreciation, and exclude corporate overheads

Wāhanga tuarua:
He whakarāpopoto mō ngā poari ā-rohe

Section Two: Local board information



Te Poari ā-Rohe o Albert-Eden

2.1 Albert-Eden Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

Tēnā koutou katoa

I am pleased to present our local board priorities for the 2022/2023 financial year. Despite the challenges of the COVID-19 pandemic, we were pleased to receive 840 submissions from the community on our local priorities through the Annual Budget 2022/2023 consultation process. It was especially pleasing to hear that over 80 per cent of submitters either supported all or most of our priorities. It's great to be part of such an engaged community. We heard the strong community view that the climate emergency is a key challenge. We will bring climate change action to the fore through low carbon planning and activation, an ongoing tree planting and restoration programme and sustainable eco-neighbourhood projects. Working alongside you to create sustainable climate action will be critical.

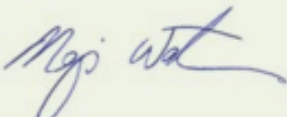
The shadow of COVID-19 still stretches across our community. We want to help strengthen and build resilience in communities impacted by lockdowns, through support for library services, grants, volunteer programmes, community services and business associations.

We have also seen over the last year, just how important our local parks are, and we aim to ensure our parks and open spaces provide opportunities for active and passive recreation and leisure and also meet the changing needs of communities that are experiencing housing intensification.

There will be challenging conversations we need to have with our community about the work council does. We will investigate creative ways of connecting to, engaging with and hearing from our youth, children, senior and diverse populations.

Many projects in our area only happen because of the hours of tireless work and dedication shown from volunteers in our community. We are grateful for your ongoing contribution in the local board area.

Ngā mihi,



Margi Watson
Heamana / Chair
Albert-Eden Local Board

Albert-Eden Local Board area



LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road



Distinctive villages include Mt Eden, Kingsland, Sandringham, Balmoral, Mt Albert and Pt Chevalier

Three maunga surround the area – Mangawhau / Mt Eden, Ōwairaka / Te Ahikā Roa o Raka / Mt Albert and Te Kōpuke / Titopuke / Mt St John

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Albert-Eden Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Albert-Eden Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Ngā hapori aumangea, honohono, kua whakamanatia e kaingākaunui ana i te kanorau

Outcome 1: Resilient, connected and empowered communities who value diversity

Our community is changing. It is more important than ever that people feel connected, support each other and are resilient. We want to celebrate our diversity and find opportunities through change. We want to support everyone to participate in democratic processes, so that a range of voices are heard and are part of the planning for their community's future.

Whakaotinga rua: He takiwā kāinga ā-noho e whakaata ana, e uara ana hoki i tō tātou tuku ihotanga me te tuakiri ahurei, ināianei ki anamata

Outcome 2: Neighbourhoods that reflect & value our heritage & unique identity now and into the future

Our neighbourhoods are changing. It is more important than ever to embrace our rich heritage and celebrate our iconic natural features and suburbs. Understanding our past and having a strong sense of identity will support us to move into the future and embrace the opportunities change brings.

Whakaotinga toru: He taiao kounga, ā, he āhuahanga noho toitū

Outcome 3: High-quality natural environments and sustainable lifestyles

Our environment is changing. It is more important than ever to protect and restore our natural environment and transition to low carbon, sustainable lifestyles. We will support volunteers in their environmental work, and help households, neighbours, businesses and communities adopt climate-friendly practices.

Whakaotinga whā: He ōhanga ā-rohe kaha whai pokapū tāone taurikura

Outcome 4: A strong local economy with thriving town centres

We have economic sectors in our area that provide the opportunity for highly skilled, well-paid local jobs. Growth sectors such as professional services, health care, food service and education provide the opportunity for more employment options in the future. Our small local businesses and town centres are important economic and community hubs, and their success is vital to our community.

Whakaotinga rima: He papa rēhia, he ratonga hapori e hāngai ana ki te whānuitanga o ngā hiahia

Outcome 5: Parks and community facilities meet a wide range of needs

Our parks and community facilities provide the opportunity to be active and healthy, be outside, play, connect with others and learn. We will plan how our parks and buildings can be used to their greatest potential, with space for a range of activities.

Whakaotinga ono: He kōwhiringa mō te neke haere e haumarua ana, e ngāwari ana, e toitū ana

Outcome 6: Safe, easy and sustainable options for moving around

We want a range of options for people to choose from when moving around and through our area. We will fund projects which focus on walking and cycling, increasing safety and making places pedestrian friendly. We will advocate for a convenient and affordable public transport system which caters to our different needs.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Albert-Eden Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively considers Māori in their local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- supporting mana whenua in sharing Māori cultural knowledge and practices through storytelling projects, celebrating Te Reo Māori and responding to Māori aspirations
- sharing Māori knowledge, history and stories so Māori identity can be recognised, appreciated and seen on the landscape, eg. incorporating Te Ao Māori into playground design or interpretative signage in parks
- dual naming, working with mana whenua to complete Māori naming and associated storytelling for identified parks to value and promote Auckland's Māori identity and the use of Te Reo Māori
- working with mana whenua on restoration initiatives to implement mātauranga Māori (Māori knowledge) and design into projects, for example implementing the Tohu, a symbol representing the awa (stream), into signage throughout Te Auaunga / Oakley Creek area
- supporting mana whenua aspirations for development projects, for example papakāinga built by Te Māhurehure Cultural Marae Society in Pt Chevalier and the Carrington Precinct development in Mt Albert.

Albert-Eden Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Albert-Eden Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$12.3 million and capital investment of \$4.2 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- running activities that encourage neighbourhood level social connections and strong communities, such as Neighbours Day, network co-ordinators and programmes through our libraries in Pt Chevalier, Mt Albert and Epsom
- supporting community groups to provide local activities and services through contestable community grants and accommodation support funding
- delivering and funding events that bring the community together, such as the Albert-Eden Schools Cultural Festival, Movies in Parks and Carols in Potters Park, and an awards ceremony to celebrate our hard-working volunteers and local community champions
- supporting the Albert-Eden Youth Board to deliver youth-focused initiatives
- providing services through Mt Albert Aquatic Centre, Mt Albert Community and Leisure Centre, and Epsom, Point Chevalier and Sandringham community centres to deliver tailored programmes that meet the needs of our local, diverse population
- commemorating and acknowledging our past by funding Anzac Day services and heritage programmes in our libraries
- completing a 3-on-3 basketball court at Coyle Park, Pt Chevalier and improvements at Marivare Reserve, Epsom
- being good stewards of our heritage assets by commencing work on renewing parts of the Epsom Community Centre, Ferndale House and the Mt Eden and Mt Albert War Memorial Halls
- continuing our tree planting work through the Albert-Eden Urban Ngahere (Forest) Project.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcomes in the Albert-Eden Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Resilient, connected and empowered communities who value diversity
- Outcome 2: Neighbourhoods that reflect and value our heritage and unique identity now and into the future
- Outcome 3: High-quality natural environments and sustainable lifestyles
- Outcome 5: Parks and community facilities meet a wide range of needs.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	71%	82%	82%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	35%	39%	39%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	76%	63%	63%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	88%	50%	50%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	76%	69%	69%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	41	35	35
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	79%	79%	79%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	88%	87%	87%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	20%	14%	14%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	194,774	182,800	182,800
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	85%	85%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	17%	17%	17%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	2,700	4,000	4,000
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	325,547	400,000	400,000
The number of visits to library facilities	393,270	430,000	430,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	70%	70%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	98%	90%	90%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$585,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting our business associations and Business Improvement Districts to build new skills and deliver projects which benefit businesses and town centres, especially while recovering from COVID-19.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above, contribute towards achieving the following outcome in the Albert-Eden Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 4: A strong local economy with thriving town centres.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$193,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- protecting our natural environment by funding projects like the restoration and management of Te Auaunga/Oakley Creek and Waititiko/Meola Creek, Maungakiekie Songbird Project and the Urban Ark programme
- creating strong, resilient neighbourhoods and supporting residents to live more sustainably through initiatives such as Eco-neighbourhoods, the Bike Hub at Gribblehirst Park and beginning implementation of the new Albert-Eden Local Climate Action Plan
- opening the Central Community Recycling Centre at the Great North Road, Western Springs site.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Albert-Eden Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 3: High-quality natural environments and sustainable lifestyles
- Outcome 6: Safe, easy and sustainable options for moving around.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity. Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.1 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	19,045	14,470
Targeted rates	586	584
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	27	27
Fees and charges	554	579
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	99	137
Total operating funding	20,311	15,797
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	16,679	13,201
Finance costs	527	639
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,934	1,581
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	20,140	15,421
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	171	376
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	4,673	3,811
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	4,673	3,811
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	510	33
- to improve the level of service	227	199
- to replace existing assets	4,108	3,955
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	4,844	4,187
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(171)	(376)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The local board advocated for the following key initiatives as part of this annual budget, acknowledging that new capital projects are not possible in the short-term, but continued to advocate for the ongoing interest in these projects.

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
One Local Initiative	Advocate for funding to implement our top priority advocacy project (One Local Initiative). This requires funding to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> upgrade our sportsfields to address the current and future shortfall in sports capacity. We need an increase in playing and competition hours for the growing numbers of sports teams. realign the Chamberlain Park 18-hole golf course so it is entirely on the eastern side of Waititiko/ Meola Creek. This will make space for us to develop a new park, make walking and cycling connections and undertake stream restoration, all of which are either already funded or will be funded by the local board.
Mt Albert aquatic provision	Advocate for funding to continue provision of aquatic facilities in the Mt Albert area.
Mt Albert civic square	Advocate for a civic square to be funded on a site already acquired 915-919 New North Rd, Mt Albert, to provide a focal point for the town centre and connection to the train station.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Margi Watson (Chair)

Mobile: 021 2878333
Phone: (09) 820-0288
Margi.Watson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Kendyl Smith (Deputy Chair)

Mobile: 021 2888398
Kendyl.Smith@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Lee Corrick

Mobile: 021 2874488
Lee.Corrick@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Graeme Easte

Mobile: 027 2097565
Phone: (09) 815-9000
Graeme.Easte@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Rachel Langton

Mobile: 021 2811006
Rachel.Langton@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Julia Maskill

Mobile: 021 1981063
Julia.Maskill@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Will McKenzie

Mobile: 027 284 3065
Will.McKenzie@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Christina Robertson

Mobile: 021 1940621
Christina.Robertson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted on:

albertedenlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > About council > Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Aotea / Great Barrier

2.2 Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

Despite the upheavals of COVID-19, progress has been made on many projects and life has been incredibly active with plenty of online meetings.

We'd like to acknowledge our health trust, welfare group, education and emergency providers, and all environment and service industries for their outstanding work. Some key achievements over the year include the installation of the Aotea Learning Hub, the install of the Claris locky-dock electric bike charger, and the employment of a food resilience co-ordinator and community garden manager.

We've been honoured to work alongside mana whenua on the Tū Mai Taonga project, Caulerpa Brachypus response and marine protection. The hard mahi is humbling and we will continue to do what we can for future generations.

Thank you for having your say on the annual budget for financial year 2022/2023. We heard your feedback to focus on marine protection, environmental protection, water security, and community wellbeing initiatives. Therefore, we will be continuing our annual funding support for our community and environmental groups, and to work with mana whenua and the community on marine protection.

We are looking at some challenging conversations ahead with budget impacts from COVID-19, inflation and the war in Ukraine. Island resiliency is the focus of our three-year plan, and the challenges accentuate the importance of our aspiration.

Take care of yourselves in these changeable times.

Ngā mihi,

Izzy Fordham
Chairperson Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board

Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board area



LEGEND

- Local board office
- Dept. of Conservation (DOC) Land
- Road
- Marae

Over **60%** of the island is Department of Conservation estate; **43%** of which is the Aotea Conservation Park

One of **11** places in the world to be designated a sanctuary by the International Dark-Sky Association

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area focusing on one outcome. The outcome in the Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board Plan is:

Ko te tino hia hia ki a manawaroa to tatou motu / Our island is resilient

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support this outcome and objectives through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council’s commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively gives consideration to Māori in their local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- identifying opportunities to work together to build strong relationships and share information with Māori through the iwi responsiveness project
- collaborating with iwi on projects such as the emergency water supply, Accessways and Linkages Plan and Spaces and Reserves Activation Plan
- taking opportunities to create a Māori identity in our parks and facilities through actions such as naming or renaming them and sharing stories about the area’s heritage through interpretative signage.

Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$1.9 million and capital investment of \$2.7 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- community grants funding to our health, welfare, arts, education, sustainability, and tourism organisations
- respond to Māori aspirations with the appointment of a local representative to allow for increased levels of participation in our relationship development and engagement on projects
- improving island food resilience by supporting the food resilience co-ordinator and community garden manager
- upgrades to our parks identified in the Village Activation Plan and completing an accessways and linkages plan
- supporting community efforts to address our housing challenges, including affordability and availability.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following objectives in the Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board Plan:

- mana whenua will prosper
- our community is resilient to the impacts of climate change
- our community groups are resilient
- we have sustainable tourism
- our island infrastructure is future-proofed
- smarter housing opportunities will be explored.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	97%	92%	92%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	86%	90%	90%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	74%	70%	70%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	86%	45%	60%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	85%	70%	70%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	84%	81%	81%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	25%	25%	25%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	5,236	4,500	4,500
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	N/A	N/A	100% ²
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	-	-	14,000 ²
The number of visits to library facilities	13,776	13,000	13,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	93%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

2. The Great Barrier Island Community Heritage & Arts Village was funded by the Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board and will be contributing to this performance measure going forward.

Local planning and development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$3,500.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- build local capacity by supporting local procurement and the upskilling of local businesses, social enterprises and entrepreneurs
- support sustainable destination management by working with Ngāti Rehua Ngātiwai ki Aotea Trust and Destination Great Barrier Island on tourism initiatives
- completing an Area Plan to assist the transition from the Hauraki Gulf Islands District Plan into the Unitary Plan.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following objectives in the Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board Plan:

- mana whenua will prosper
- our local economy is strong, stable and sustainable
- we have sustainable tourism
- our island infrastructure is future-proofed.

Levels of service

There are no intended levels of services for this activity.

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$ 244,000 and capital investment of \$615,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting water resilience programmes including drinking water and an emergency water supply
- encouraging riparian planting of our waterways through the Aotea awa restoration programme
- supporting community-led environmental groups including Oruawharo Medlands Ecovision, Ecology Vision and the Okiwi ecology programme
- funding a conservation advisor role to support community-led conservation and marine biosecurity programmes
- funding a construction and demolition waste advisor to work with builders and developers to improve site practices and minimise waste in the building sector.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following objectives in the Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board Plan:

- our environment is protected and enhanced
- our community is resilient to the impacts of climate change
- we have marine protection and conservation around our coastline
- we reduce, reuse and recycle to achieve zero waste.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	N/A ³
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	N/A	75% ⁴

3. The Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board is not intending to directly fund local low carbon or sustainability projects in 2022/2023, however the local board supports community-led programmes within the Local Community Services activity which contributes to low carbon and sustainability outcomes. These programmes are outside the scope of this performance measure.

4. The Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board is intending to fund local waste minimisation projects in 2022/2023

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$720,000.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	3,256	2,515
Targeted rates	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0
Fees and charges	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	2	2
Total operating funding	3,258	2,517
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	2,758	2,168
Finance costs	72	75
Internal charges and overheads applied	425	249
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	3,255	2,492
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	3	25
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	251	566
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	251	566
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	11	11
- to improve the level of service	14	14
- to replace existing assets	230	566
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	254	591
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(3)	(25)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Glenfern Sanctuary ranger	Glenfern Sanctuary became a regional park six years ago and the local board is seeking a review of the management agreement and operating model to ensure successful outcomes for our regional park. As a part of this review, the board is advocating for a NETR-funded onisland ranger to support the daily operations of the park.
Conservation Advisor	Aotea / Great Barrier is an ecologically significant island with a large proportion being a conservation park. The Conservation Advisor role works closely with mana whenua and Department of Conservation providing essential support for community-led conservation and marine biosecurity programmes. This role is currently joint funded by the local board and Environmental Services. The local board is advocating for the role to become fully supported through NETR funding.
Procurement	Auckland is looking at a number of economic, health and climate challenges. The Local Board Plan 2020 focus is to support island resilience in the face of these challenges. The local board is advocating for increased localism within council procurement processes to enable local employment, business development, and practical on-island operational and capital project delivery. Local procurement contracts and local supply sourcing will strengthen local resilience and mitigate travel carbon emissions.
Compliance support	The island has limited compliance monitoring based on-island. COVID-19 has highlighted a resilience gap for the island when staff were unable to travel and review or enforce council policy. The local board is advocating for support to hire and train island-based compliance monitoring staff.
Marine protection	The Tikapa Moana Te Moananui-ā-Toi / Hauraki Gulf is in ecological decline. Mana whenua and the community are calling for urgent action to protect our coastal waters. The local board is advocating for government agencies to support the implementation of Sea Change – Tai Timu Tai Pari initiatives, such as Ahu Moana, to protect our Hauraki Gulf.
Marine dumping	Mana whenua and community groups lead a successful court action to prevent marine dumping near our coastal waters. The local board is advocating for a policy change to prohibit marine dumping within the Hauraki Gulf. The board acknowledges that work has been progressed on this topic and seeks an update.
Public transport service for the island	Aotea has no on-island public transport service. Community members have requested a low-carbon public transport service to support the lowering of carbon emissions, provide improved safety, and increased independent connectivity for youth and elderly. Auckland Transport investigated public transport service options for the local board, however the projected costs were prohibitive. The local board is advocating for staff support to assist any investigations into community-led public transport initiatives.
Claris council building low carbon micro-grid	The local board acknowledges and thanks everyone involved for the completion of our ‘one local initiative’ to establish a renewable energy micro-grid for the Claris council buildings in 2019. The local board is advocating for continued futureproofing of this micro-grid to include the Claris Airport renewable energy system, emergency water supply system and to provide public electric vehicle charging facilities alongside the electric bike charging unit.
Road sealing	Aotea has a number of unsealed roads. Climate change has exacerbated the issue of dust affecting the health and wellbeing of the community and ecology. Auckland Transport has recently sealed Puriri Bay Rd through its new unsealed road framework. The local board acknowledges Auckland Transport for this work and advocates for continued investment on unsealed road renewals with the ultimate goal of sealing these roads.
Dark Sky Sanctuary	Aotea / Great Barrier Island was declared an International Dark Sky Sanctuary in 2017. The local board supports the continued efforts of Auckland Transport and Auckland Council to ensure the protection of our International Dark Sky Sanctuary status by ensuring low-level night street and signage lighting across the neighbouring regional areas.
Visitor levy	Aotea / Great Barrier Island has an increased level of local tourism since COVID-19 which may continue for some time. The local board is also closely following Rakiura / Stewart Island with their experience of a visitor levy. With the Destination Management Plan nearing completion and as new information on various visitor levies emerge, the local board is advocating for continued staff support to investigate a potential visitor levy to respond to the impacts of tourism.
Retaining funding for the LB’s Transport Capital Funds	Aotea is a small, isolated island with unique transport needs. It has no public transport, no traffic lights, and shared roads. Its uniqueness makes it challenging to align with regional priority matrixes. The Local Board Transport Capital fund is a vital budget allowing for tailored improvements to local transport infrastructure. The board is advocating to retain this funding for the coming years.

Appendix B: How to contact your Local Board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Izzy Fordham – Chairperson

Phone: 021 286 7555
 izzy.fordham@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Luke Coles – Deputy Chairperson

Phone: 022 041 7891
 luke.coles@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Sue Daly

Phone: 021 286 8811
 susan.daly@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Patrick O’Shea

Phone: 021 1946 4065
 patrick.oshea@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Valmaine Toki

Phone: 021 190 6352
 valmaine.toki@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Aotea / Great Barrier Local Board office
 81 Hector Sanderson Road
 Claris
 Great Barrier Island

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Devonport-Takapuna

2.3 Devonport-Takapuna Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

I am pleased to present the local board priorities for the 2022/2023 financial year.

We will continue to fund our community organisations and Business Improvement Districts to deliver a range of programmes and activities that enhance social wellbeing and boost economic development. We will also continue to foster our community’s civil defence readiness, to ensure residents are well prepared in case of an emergency.

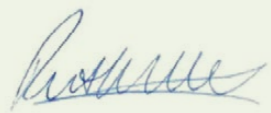
We will care for our environment through important initiatives such as our pest-free coordinator roles, parks volunteers and the Wairau Estuary restoration programme, and continue our focus on Wairau Estuary water quality through the Wairau Estuary Working Group. We will also explore an Urban Ngahere (Forest) Strategy to assist in our understanding of what is required to retain and improve tree canopy cover in council-owned parks, reserves, and open spaces.

This year, we expect to see the completion of a range of upgrades and new amenities across our area, despite the many supply chain and other challenges Covid presents.

These include the new play space at Allenby Reserve, the new toilet on the Tonkin Drive end of Sunnynook Park and the start of the new skate park in Sunnynook Square.

The coming year will also see the completion of the Patuone Reserve walkway upgrade, and construction of an extension to the Takapuna Beach Playground. The accessible playground and the accessible Changing Places room in the newly completed toilet facilities are thanks to the generosity of local benefactors.

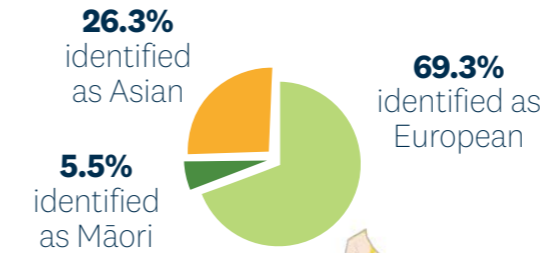
The local board will continue its strong advocacy to Auckland Transport and the council’s governing body to prioritise new ferry berthing and terminal facilities at Bayswater. We will also continue to advocate for the “enhanced option” of the Belmont Centre Improvements Plan and to retain the funding needed to build the Francis-Esmonde Shared Path as a safe walking and cycling alternative to Lake Road.



Ngā mihi,
Ruth Jackson
Chairperson, Devonport-Takapuna Local Board



Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area



Devonport-Takapuna has more than **110** local parks and sports fields



LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road

2 libraries, **1** leisure centre, **2** community centres and **6** arts and culture facilities



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Te taiao me ngā taonga tuku iho

Outcome 1: Environment and heritage

Our natural environment, heritage features and cultural taonga are celebrated, protected, and enhanced.

Whakaotinga rua: Ngā papa rēhia ngā ratonga, ngā wāhi mārakerake

Outcome 2: Parks, facilities, and open spaces

Our parks, sport fields, community facilities beaches and open spaces are well maintained to meet the recreation and social needs of our growing population.

Whakaotinga toru: Te whai wāhitanga ki te hapori me te oranga

Outcome 3: Community participation and wellbeing

Our communities, including Mana Whenua, feel connected and supported to plan, deliver, and participate in activities and services in their local area.

Whakaotinga whā: Te ikiiki me te āheinga

Outcome 4: Transport and access

Our communities can access an affordable, efficient, safe, and integrated public transport system. A network of roads, including cycle lanes, footpaths and walkways will safely connect people to their desired destinations.

Whakaotinga rima: Te āheinga te taurkura me te tipuranga

Outcome 5: Opportunity, prosperity, and growth

Our vibrant town centres attract and support new and existing businesses, and give locals and visitors opportunities to work, shop and play.

Whakaotinga ono: Ngā uara Māori ngā tikanga Māori

Outcome 6: Māori values Ngā tikanga a te Māori

Our unique Maori history, values and stories are told, celebrated, and embedded in our area.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council’s commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan provides the framework to build a better understanding of what is required to realise better outcomes for Māori in our area. The local board actively considers Māori in their local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- Identifying opportunities to work together, build strong relationships and share information with Māori supported by the Whanaungatanga and Ako- Relationships and Reciprocal Learning programme.
- Taking opportunities to create a Māori identity in our parks and facilities through actions such as naming or renaming and sharing stories about the area’s heritage through interpretative signage
- continue to support The Tūpuna Maunga o Tāmaki Makaurau Authority in its improvement and management of Maungauika/North Head and Takarunga/Mount Victoria.

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council’s 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$13 million and capital investment of \$4.7 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- providing support and funding to volunteers and local community organisations that manage plant and animal pests and undertake maintenance and planting projects on our local parks and reserves
- providing operational funding to organisations supporting the arts, community development and safety, sport and recreation and youth development to our growing and diverse communities
- supporting a range of events, community and recreation activities and programmes through the local board discretionary grants programme
- managing, maintaining, and renewing a range of community buildings and facilities including parks and sportsfields, community centres and venue for hire spaces used by our residents and local organisations
- progressing the Devonport-Takapuna Local Parks Management Plan that will help future planning and decision-making for our parks, reserves, and open spaces.
- providing grants and partnering with local organisations to deliver community services.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan:

- outcome 1: Environment and heritage
- outcome 2: Parks, facilities, and open spaces
- outcome 3: Community participation and wellbeing
- outcome 4: Transport and access
- outcome 5: Opportunity, prosperity, and growth
- outcome 6: Māori values Ngā tikanga a te Māori.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	83%	92%	92%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	58%	60%	60%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	86%	80%	80%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	69%	70%	70%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sports fields	70%	77%	77%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	40	19	19
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	72%	79%	79%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	86%	85%	85%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	22%	13%	15%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	214,766	209,900	209,900
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	79%	79%	79%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	267,837	308,656	308,656
The number of visits to library facilities	464,264	520,800	473,750
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	70%	70%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	97%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$2.2 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- providing funding and support to the three business associations: Devonport, Milford, and Takapuna Beach, to plan and facilitate events that bring people to our town centres and provide opportunities to connect and enjoy what these areas have to offer, while assisting local businesses to recover from the impacts of COVID-19
- supporting the Young Enterprise Scheme by funding participation of local youth
- continuation of funding initiatives that enable local communities to build resilience and plan their response to natural and environmental challenges.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards

achieving the following outcome/s in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Environment and heritage
- Outcome 3: Community participation and wellbeing
- Outcome 5: Opportunity, prosperity, and growth.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$146,000 and capital investment of \$204,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continuing funding to Restoring Takarunga Hauraki and the Pupuke Birdsong Project to enable greater animal and plant pest management and improvements to the natural habitats on our parks and reserves
- continuing funding and staff support to volunteers who carry out planting and maintenance initiatives on parks and reserves
- continuing funding for the Wairau Estuary Restoration Planting Programme that helps to improve the water quality and habitats in the estuary.
- Urban Ngahere

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Environment and heritage
- Outcome 2: Parks, facilities, and open spaces
- Outcome 6: Māori values Ngā tikanga a te Māori.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%

Local Governance

This activity supports elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes, and management of fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services.

There is no performance measure for this activity. Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$865,000.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	15,452	15,071
Targeted rates	721	731
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	299	326
Fees and charges	1,021	1,122
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	459	516
Total operating funding	17,952	17,766
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	13,715	13,718
Finance costs	1,896	2,142
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,272	1,519
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	17,883	17,379
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	69	387
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	5,581	4,548
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	5,581	4,548
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	35	7
- to improve the level of service	981	105
- to replace existing assets	4,634	4,824
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	5,650	4,935
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(69)	(387)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Improve tree protection and canopy cover in the local board area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request that areas with "low" tree canopy be prioritised for urban ngahere (forest) tree canopy renewal, along with those with "bare" cover. We are concerned by the number of trees being felled to make way for housing development. Request that the council vigorously pursue legislative change to enable general tree protection
Bayswater ferry berthing and terminal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request that urgency be given to scoping and funding replacement ferry-berthing and terminal facilities at Bayswater Note that the lease on current ferry facilities expires 2031 Note the critical importance of retaining this public transport facility to cater for exponential housing intensification and population growth across the Devonport peninsula Note the need to reduce the volume of private vehicles on Lake Road
Belmont Centre improvements plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Request that council consider additional funding to support the 'Enhanced Belmont Centre Option' outlined in the Lake Road Improvements Project, but which is not funded within the Lake Road project budget envelope Note that the enhanced option is supported by Auckland Transport, and they are currently investigating costs Note that the enhanced option creates more public space, and better connections to existing reserves

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

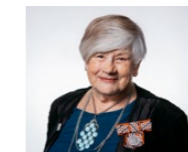
Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Ruth Jackson (Chair)

021 195 6303

ruth.jackson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Jan O'Connor, QSM (Deputy Chair)

021 286 4488

jan.oconnor@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Toni van Tonder

021 193 1439

toni.vantonder@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Trish Deans

021 197 6380

trish.deans@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Aidan Bennett, QSM

021 500 997

aidan.bennett@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



George Wood, CNZM

021 0822 0925

george.wood@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board office
1 The Strand
Takapuna 0622

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > **About council > Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Franklin 2.4 Franklin Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

We are now in the second year of delivery of the Franklin Local Board Plan 2020. It is the final opportunity for the current board to deliver on our aspirations in what has been an extraordinary electoral term. A new board will be elected later this year.

This year, we continue the work we started in 2021/2022, but also anticipate the challenges ahead of us. Our limited resources are under increasing pressures as we anticipate the financial impact of COVID-19, respond to threats to our environment (climate change) and experience changes to our way of life and neighbourhoods (growth) across our large and varied local board area.

We retain our focus on enabling our communities to generate local opportunities and advocating for transport options and fit-for-purpose roads. Our planning and development programme continues to be critical to preparing for and responding to the challenges and opportunities of growth. We are investing heavily in local environmental conservation.

In the Annual Budget, we consulted with you on our local delivery priorities for 2022/2023. In summary, we received solid support for all our proposals.

Transport options remain of high importance to Franklin submitters, particularly in the east where Frequent Transport Network Planning and the Cycling Network Plan are absent. This will make it difficult for our communities to make the modal changes envisaged by the national and regional climate response. This is a key point of advocacy for us over the coming year.

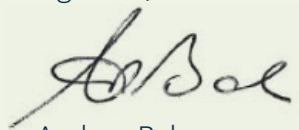
We have received strong support from Iwi from within our rohe and the wider community for our environmental restoration programmes, and these will continue in 2022/2023 with only minor changes to the existing programme.

A further pressure is providing fit-for-purpose places for our community to gather, recreate, learn, and seek support. Within existing funding levels, we cannot afford to maintain all our facilities in the long term. We need to be pragmatic about which facilities are most needed, which need to be improved, which we might retire and when we need to partner with others to deliver new ones.

We are considering Ardmore Hall and Bell Field in the first instance and, as part of our consultation, we asked if the community would support sale and reinvestment in other suitable local facilities. This was understandably a hard question for the Ardmore community to answer, with responses evenly split between supporting and either objecting or abstaining. The board will consider local perspectives alongside a range of other factors in the coming months before deciding council's role in the future of these facilities.

We thank everyone who provided feedback on our priorities for 2022/2023 and we look forward to working with you in the coming year to achieve Franklin Local Board's priorities.

Nga mihi,



Andrew Baker
Chair Franklin Local Board

Franklin Local Board area



Home to **32** community halls



LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road



We are home to more than **190** local parks and sportsfields, **2** urban libraries and **6** rural libraries, **2** recreation centres and **3** pools.

Franklin has just under **20,000 ha** of parkland, ranging from small urban parks to large regional parks on the coast

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Franklin Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Franklin Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Mā ō tātou whirikoka e whakatipu te āheinga me te taurikura ā-rohe

Outcome 1: Our strengths generate local opportunity and prosperity

Our goal is to support our people to create and access new job opportunities, advocate for regional, national, and third-party investment in infrastructure, and invest in initiatives that develop, leverage from and promote our local strengths as we anticipate changes to our economy, environment and population.

Whakaotinga rua: Ngā kōwhiringa ikiiki pai ake me ngā rori hāngai ki te kaupapa

Outcome 2: Improved transport options and fit for purpose roads

We will advocate for transport improvements and services that enable our communities to be less car dependant and for design of and investment in the roading network so that it can safely accommodate current and future use.

Whakaotinga toru: E hāngai tika ana ngā wāhi me ngā ratonga

Outcome 3: Places and facilities are fit for purpose

We will plan for and respond to future growth and the impacts of climate change whilst protecting and celebrating what is special and unique about our communities.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council’s commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Franklin Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively considers Māori in their local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- Identifying opportunities to work together to build strong relationships and share information with Mana Whenua through the Ara Kōtui forum and outlined in the Franklin Māori Responsiveness Action Plan
- Collaborating with local Iwi on projects such as the Te Korowai Papatuuānuku environmental and cultural restoration project, the development of the Hūnua Traverse leverage programme, and the development of the Wai-o-Manu Reserve amongst others
- Continuing the programme to create a Māori identity in our parks and facilities through actions such as naming or co-naming and sharing stories about the area’s heritage through interpretative signage via the Te Kete Rukuruku initiative.

Whakaotinga whā: Te kaitiakitanga me te tiaki i tō tātou taiao

Outcome 4: Kaitiakitanga and protection of our environment

We will work with mana whenua, local communities, and others to lead and inform environmental conservation, restoration, and regeneration projects and to recover and regenerate waste.

Whakaotinga rima: Kei te pūkaretia te ahurea tuku iho me te tuakiri Māori ki ō tātou hapori

Outcome 5: Cultural heritage and Māori identity is expressed in our communities

We will support the capture, recording and promotion of local cultural narratives so that new residents, visitors, and future generations can experience, understand, and enjoy our stories and perspectives

Whakaotinga ono: Te rongō i te whai wāhi me te whakaurunga hapori kaha

Outcome 6: A sense of belonging and strong community participation

We will support and enable community organisations to deliver local community activities and cultural programmes, to encourage local participation and to respond to local change.

Franklin Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council’s 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Franklin Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

This year we have decided not to fund extended opening hours at Jubilee and Whiteside Pools as the cost of extraordinary staffing (\$44,100) was not justified by local uptake. The board will investigate if extended summer hours for these pools can be provided through pool management contract negotiations in the coming year.

The board will cease subsidising off-peak venue hire (\$13,000) as this subsidy has not proven to significantly increase use of our venues by locals.

The board has also taken a ‘sinking-lid’ approach to rates remissions grants. Any funding not sought by groups in 2021/2022 has been reallocated to other community service programmes including the community grants budget.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$14million and capital investment of \$9.3 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- Franklin Māori Responsiveness development, including ongoing participation in the Ara Kōtui forum, identification of opportunities for collaboration with Iwi and Mataawaka groups within the Franklin Local Board rohe
- Youth Participation programme including support for the Franklin Youth Advisory Board as the voice of Franklin Youth
- continuation of the Franklin Arts Broker programme that supports the community to lead delivery of local arts initiatives and events
- continued support for local community partners identified in 2021/2022 who deliver social services, events and other services via the community partnership grants
- advocate for an improved organisational response to transformation in our communities (development of a Local Transformation programme).

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Franklin Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 3: Places and facilities are fit for purpose
- Outcome 5: Cultural heritage and Māori identity is expressed in our communities
- Outcome 6: A sense of belonging and strong community participation

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	76%	80%	80%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	37%	25%	25%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	81%	70%	70%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	59%	65%	65%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	64%	74%	74%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	-13	10	10
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	61%	71%	71%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	81%	76%	76%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	24%	25%	25%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	112,868	110,000	110,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	11%	47%	47%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	68%	68%	68%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	0	1,200	1,200
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	186,645	245,000	245,000
The number of visits to library facilities	223,027	252,200	252,200
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	96%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$929,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- promoting Franklin food producers and produce to national and international markets through Peter Gordon's "Kai Franklin" initiative
- funding the community and Iwi-led development of Clevedon and surrounds as a visitor destination including a Hūnua Traverse leverage programme
- continued support for third-party tourism development initiatives across Franklin Local Board area through Tourism Partnership Funding
- support for the 'Unlock Pukekohe' programme so that Pukekohe is well-placed to evolve and benefit from significant change underway in Drury and the north Waikato
- continue to support Waiuku-based Te Ara Rangatahi with the Mahi Gains programme that supports young people to gain skills and employment.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above, contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Franklin Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Our strengths generate local opportunity and prosperity
- Outcome 2: Places and facilities are fit for purpose
- Outcome 4: Kaitiakitanga and protection of our environment
- Outcome 5: Cultural heritage and Māori identity is expressed in our communities

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$230,000 and capital investment of \$998,000

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- participation in the Manukau Harbour Forum and funding contribution to the delivery of the Manukau Harbour Forum work programme
- partner funding for Waterway Protection initiatives delivered by private landowners
- continued support for the Te Ara Hikoi-led delivery of a Predator-Free Franklin, including access to specialist advice and distribution of traps and bait to the community at "bait and trap days" to reduce possums, rats and mustelids
- continued support for facility-based and outreach waste reduction programmes delivered by Waiuku Zero Waste
- development of 'circular economy' approaches among our businesses through locally delivered X-Labs workshops.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Franklin Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Our strengths generate local opportunity and prosperity
- Outcome 4: Kaitiakitanga and protection of our environment
- Outcome 6: A sense of belonging and strong community participation.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	N/A ²
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

2. Infrastructure and Environmental Services is not delivering local low carbon or sustainability projects in Franklin in 2022/2023.

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.2 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	16,308	17,243
Targeted rates	593	640
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	11	11
Fees and charges	317	340
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	999	123
Total operating funding	18,228	18,357
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	14,850	15,002
Finance costs	789	951
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,559	2,077
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	18,198	18,030
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	30	327
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	8,587	10,020
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	8,587	10,020
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	1,359	825
- to improve the level of service	541	526
- to replace existing assets	6,718	8,997
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	8,617	10,347
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(30)	(327)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Address the perpetuation of deprivation through isolation	The Annual Budget and associated deliverables, including the Climate Action Plan and associated targeted rate do not adequately enable Franklin communities to respond to climate change and associated national and regional policy. This is exacerbating the existence of deprivation through isolation which is not being adequately recognised within Auckland Council and which is, while not referenced in the same language, identified with the recent “Reimagining of Tamaki Makaurau Auckland” report that was commissioned and supported by the entire council group.
Deliver initiatives in Auckland’s South-east that empower our citizens to contribute to climate action	Regional investment and staffing resource must be diverted from areas with existing facilities that provide existing options to the rapidly-evolving communities at the city fringes e.g. the development of public and active transport options such as ferry services where there are none that connect into the Future Transport Network, fund enhanced ferry services in the south-east based on the recent highly-successful trial, commence work to provide south-east public transport links between the Eastern Busway, Pine Harbour Ferry, Clevedon and Papakura train stations and progress planning for connections between villages and to Auckland’s cycle path network.
Empower local boards to curate local services and facilities	Local boards must be enabled to plan and respond to local facility needs within local budget envelopes. Accepting that there may be some appetite within the Governing Body to defer the transition to localise decision-making, Franklin Local Board would welcome the opportunity to access inhouse expertise and begin the process of curating localised services as a forerunner to whole of council change. We ask for sufficient budget and resource to commence this trial.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Andrew Baker (Chair)
021 283 2222
Andrew.Baker@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Angela Fulljames (Deputy Chair)
021 923 278
Angela.Fulljames@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Malcolm Bell
021 916 381
Malcolm.Bell@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Alan Cole
021 923 719
Alan.Cole@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Sharlene Dryuven
021 536 177
Sharlene.Dryuven@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Amanda Kinzett
021 198 1564
Amanda.Kinzett@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Matthew Murphy
021 198 0424
Matthew.Murphy@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Logan Soole
021 197 5853
Logan.Soole@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Franklin Local Board
Franklin the Centre
12 Massey Avenue
Pukekohe 2120

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Henderson-Massey

2.5 Henderson-Massey Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

I am pleased to present the Henderson-Massey Local Board’s 2022/2023 Local Board Agreement. We received 698 submissions on the key regional issues and our 2022/2023 priorities. It was heartening to see support for those priorities and get insight into your concerns and interests.

You have reconfirmed to us that you think investment in community services and facilities, public transport and walking and cycling opportunities and caring for the environment are priorities for you. We also heard your concerns about growth in Westgate and intensification in general.

We are still facing challenges due to COVID-19 impacts, and consequently we will have to defer one of the priorities we consulted on - developing a local parks management plan. The good news though is that we are still able to fund a work programme that delivers on the Local Board Plan.

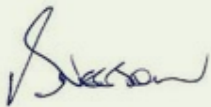
We will continue working with Auckland Transport and Eke Panuku Development Auckland on connecting and expanding our walking and cycling network and continue to advocate for funding to complete Te Whau Pathway.

Work on our community-led Henderson-Massey Local Climate Action Plan: Whakarauora Āhuarangi is underway and we have identified suitable sites to plant more trees on public land.

We will continue our advocacy for aquatic provision in the North-West; funding for a facility for the Waitakere Outrigger Canoe (Waka Ama) Club in Te Atatū South; funding for the completion of Te Whau Pathway; funding to progress Te Atatū Marae development and for the Waitangi at Waititi event to be supported as part of the regional events programme.

We could not do our work without the priceless contribution of volunteers and community groups, and we look forward to continuing to work with you.

Ngā mihi nui



Vanessa Neeson
Chairperson, Henderson-Massey Local Board



Henderson-Massey Local Board area

17% of residents identify as **Māori**, **11** mana whenua iwi/hapū have an interest in Henderson-Massey



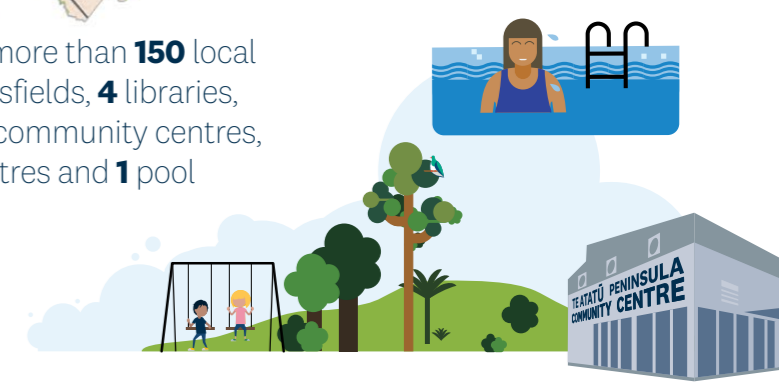
A young population with **36%** of Rānui residents under **24**



LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road

We are home to more than **150** local parks and sportsfields, **4** libraries, **1** youth centre, **9** community centres, **2** leisure centres and **1** pool



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: He wāhi pai rawa a Henderson-Massey hei noho, hei mahi, hei tākaro hoki

Outcome 1: Henderson-Massey is a great place to live, work and play

Neighbourhoods and town centres reflect local pride, prosperity and heritage, and community places and spaces are a valuable resource for supporting healthy active communities.

Whakaotinga rua: He hāpori taurikura, manaaki, tūhonohono hoki

Outcome 2: A thriving, inclusive and engaged community

We have a diverse and inclusive community, empowered to collaborate and thrive. Everyone in Henderson-Massey has a right to participate and belong.

Whakaotinga toru: Te ahurea me te tuakiri Māori e puāwai ana

Outcome 3: Thriving Māori culture and identity

Māori culture and identity are an integral feature of Henderson-Massey. We acknowledge the unique place of Māori as tangata whenua.

Whakaotinga whā: Kei te tautoko te katoa i te whakapakari aumangea me te noho toitū

Outcome 4: Everyone contributes to building resilience and living sustainably

Everyone plays a part in sustaining the natural environment, reducing waste and preparing for the impacts of climate change.

Whakaotinga rima: He ngāwari te neke haere huri noa i Henderson-Massey i runga i te haumarū, me te kore whakamahi waka

Outcome 5: It is easy to get around Henderson-Massey safely without using a car

Local travel options are easily available and meet a wide range of needs. They contribute to health and well-being, help reduce carbon emissions and congestion, and reduce pollution in streams and waterways.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

The Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan includes an outcome of Māori identity being an integral feature of Henderson-Massey. Māori aspirations are understood and responded to, participation in local decision-making is effective and meaningful and the unique place of Māori as tangata whenua is recognised. To deliver on these aims, the board will:

- continue to progress the Waitākere ki Tua Action Plan, adopted in 2019
- continue to collaborate with iwi on Te Kete Rukuruku, the Māori naming of parks and community places programme
- continue to engage with Te Kawerau a Maki on matters of interest and concern to them.

Henderson-Massey Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$28.8 million and capital investment of \$14.4 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- develop a Sport and Active Recreation Facility Plan, to respond to local needs and issues and prioritise future development and investment
- assess sites for suitability for an all-abilities playground
- deliver on recommendations from the Te Manawa operational review.
- identify suitable places for tranche 3 of Te Kete Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places).

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome in the Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Henderson-Massey is a great place to live, work and play
- Outcome 3: Thriving Māori culture and identity

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	53%	75%	75%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	22%	50%	50%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	100%	95%	95%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	60%	66%	66%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	61%	71%	71%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	22	15	15
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	61%	69%	69%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	77%	76%	76%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	24%	25%	25%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	434,626	375,800	375,800
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	71%	71%	71%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	14,380	10,700	9,200
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	600,889	588,830	588,830
The number of visits to library facilities	558,276	597,500	597,500
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	97%	90%	90%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$504,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting the Young Enterprise Scheme by funding participation of local youth.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan:

Outcome 1: Henderson-Massey is a great place to live, work and play

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$323,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- support Te Wai o Pareira community group to engage with the wider community and work on water quality improvement initiatives in Te Wai o Pareira (Henderson Creek)
- set up and undertake an animal pest control programme at each of the six inanga spawning sites in Henderson-Massey
- increased funding support for the Henderson Bike Hub at The Falls carpark, due to increased patronage, allowing it to open for longer hours.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome in the Henderson-Massey Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 4: Everyone contributes to building resilience and living sustainably
- Outcome 5: It's easy to get around Henderson-Massey safely without using a car

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.2 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	28,505	27,340
Targeted rates	502	504
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	87	92
Fees and charges	4,991	5,850
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	402	476
Total operating funding	34,487	34,262
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	27,957	28,518
Finance costs	1,272	1,734
Internal charges and overheads applied	4,988	3,529
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	34,217	33,781
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	270	481
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	13,065	13,892
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	13,065	13,892
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	7,799	771
- to improve the level of service	390	6,205
- to replace existing assets	5,146	7,396
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	13,335	14,373
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(270)	(481)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Waitakere Outrigger Canoe (Waka Ama) Club permanent facility	Funding support to progress the proposed permanent facility in Te Atatū, to help address the gap in regional support for Waka Ama, one of Aotearoa New Zealand's fastest growing sports
Te Whau Pathway	Funding towards completion of all sections of Te Whau Pathway
Te Atatū Marae Development	Funding support for the development of this urban marae as an important cultural asset to the Auckland region.
Waitangi at Waititi	That the event be supported as part of the regional events programme, given the significant attendance numbers of Aucklanders from all across the region.
Glen Road Nursery	Funding from the Climate Action targeted rate to support reinstatement of part of the disestablished Glen Road nursery in Ranui for a native tree nursery.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.

	Vanessa Neeson - Chairperson Phone: +64 021 281 0445 vanessa.neeson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz		Peter Chan Phone: +64 09 301 0101 peter.chan@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
	Brenda Brady - Deputy Chairperson Phone: +64 027 564 0566 brenda.brady@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz		Matt Grey matt.grey@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
	Chris Carter Phone: +64 021 461 568 chris.carter@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz		Brooke Loader Phone: +64 022 025 0436 brooke.loader@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
	Will Flavell Phone: +64 021 279 0100 will.flavell@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz		Ingrid Papau Phone: +64 021 1311 373 ingrid.papau@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Henderson-Massey Local Board office
6 Henderson Valley Road
Henderson 0612

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > About council > Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Hibiscus and Bays

2.6 Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

Thank you to all of those who took the time to submit on the Annual Budget 2022/2023. Your feedback matters, and we heard your concerns about the environment, about waste, and about the need for financial prudence. While it is never easy to agree to increased rates, or targeted rates, we were very conscious that we were not elected to sit on the fence. Therefore, the local board is supporting most of the proposed Annual Budget 2022/2023, including the climate action targeted rate, with reservations. We are asking for greater monitoring and reporting of spending, so that everyone can see where the money has been invested, and we are seeking assistance for those on fixed incomes to pay their rates.

We are making progress on the local board plan, with many projects underway or funded. Your support for this year's priorities is heartening. We will press ahead with some long-awaited projects including design work for Ōrewa Beach Esplanade that will ensure the walkway and beach reserves are safe and usable for generations to come. Construction will start on the tracks through Bushglen Reserve in Browns Bay, along with upgrades to other facilities, playgrounds and walkways across the local board area.

Now that construction of Penlink is underway, we are also advocating for another major project to receive funding; a bus station at the Whangaparāoa end of Penlink. We firmly believe that these two projects need to be built and ready to open together. This new bus station could allow for the Northern Express to have two starting points: both Silverdale and Stanmore Bay. It will be a game changer for public transport on the Hibiscus Coast.

Twice a year we deliberate on which community organisations should receive money from our contestable grants, and it reminds us all how valuable the time of all our volunteers is to keep our community thriving. So lastly, this year we will be holding an event to celebrate and honour those who give of their time and expertise to help keep the Hibiscus and Bays vibrant. Thank you to all of you.

Ngā mihi,



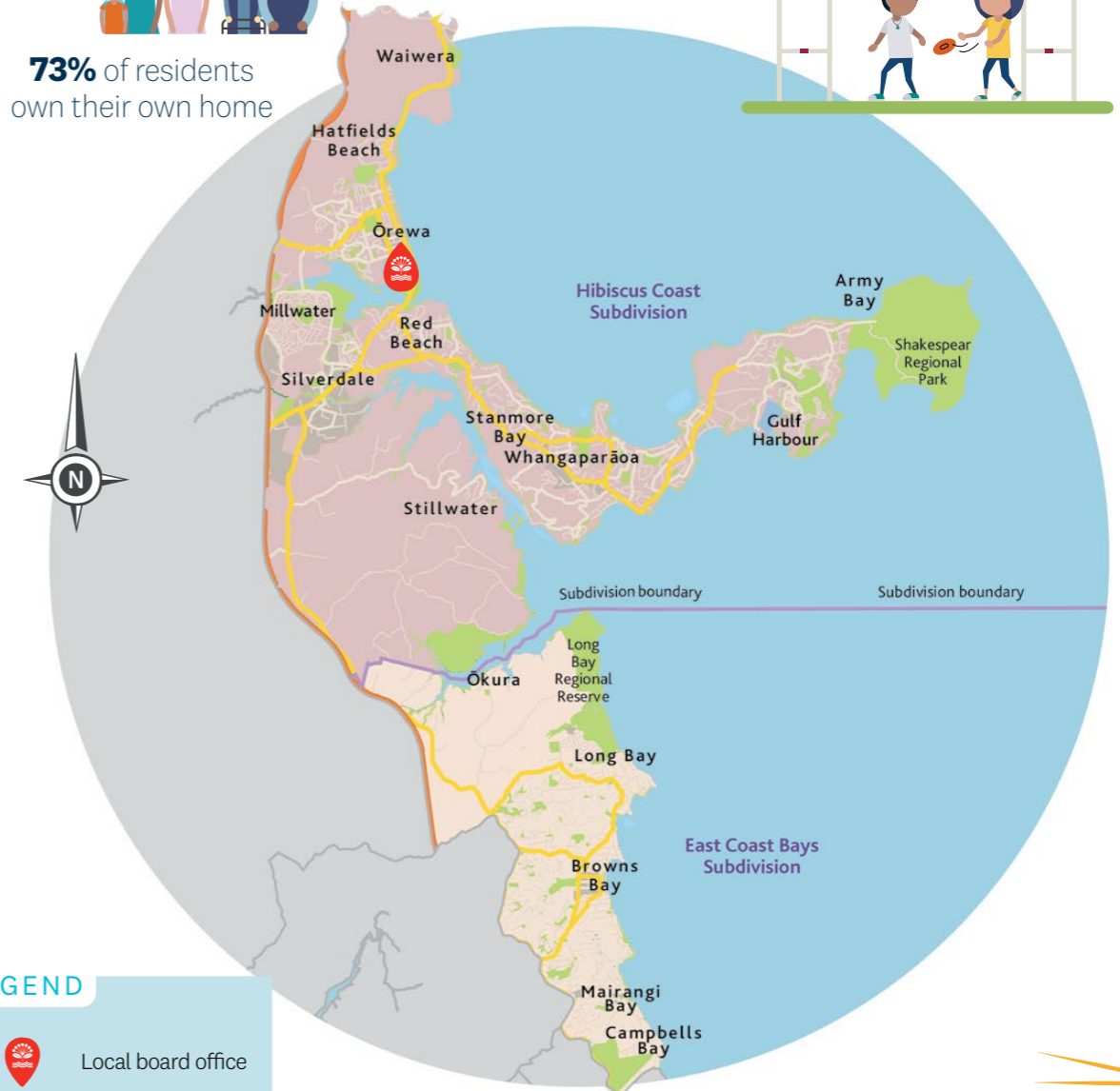
Gary Brown
Chair Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area










We are home to **314** parks and sports fields, **3** libraries, **2** leisure centres and **2** arts centres



73% of residents own their own home

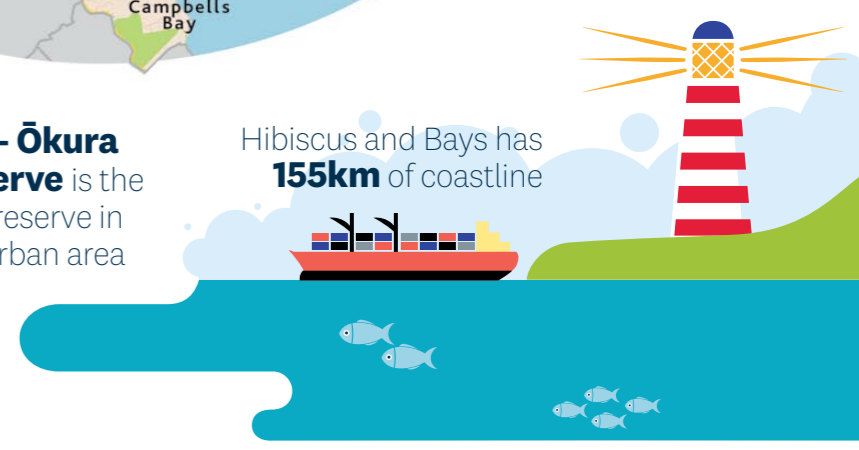


LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road
-  Hibiscus Coast
-  East Coast Bays

Long Bay - Ōkura Marine Reserve is the only marine reserve in Auckland's urban area

Hibiscus and Bays has **155km** of coastline



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: He hapori honohono

Outcome 1: A connected community Hibiscus and Bays communities are supported, connected and vibrant.

We have a strong relationship with Māori and embrace our Māori identity, heritage, and culture.

Our libraries, art centres, community services, and privately owned facilities are supported.

Whakaotinga rua: He ohaoha ā-rohe kaha

Outcome 2: A strong local economy

Our town centres are welcoming, clean, sustainable and easily accessible with plans for the future.

Our businesses and business centres feel supported and empowered.

Whakaotinga toru: He taiao kei te tiakina, kei te whakahaumakotia

Outcome 3: A protected and enhanced environment

Continue to align and support community and volunteer groups, schools, and iwi to enhance and protect our natural environment.

Support the development and implementation of ecological and environmental restoration plans.

Support communities to live more sustainably and prepare for the impacts of climate change.

Our waterways and beaches are clean and safe for people and wildlife.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Plan provides the framework for our commitment to Māori. This has been a very positive year for some of our key projects that reflect our response to Māori aspirations. Examples of this include:

- Te Kete Rukuruku project – the giving back of Te Reo names from iwi in the local board area to selected local reserves. These names reflect the mana and whakapapa of these areas and create dual Māori/English park names with narratives outlining their importance to iwi
- funding a partnership between iwi and environmental groups on a project to share the knowledge of the area's significant ecological heritage. This project will include a series of workshops with local groups, and this has proved so successful that groups outside of our local board area are also involved

Whakaotinga whā: He wāhi mārakerake hei pārekareka

Outcome 4: Open spaces to enjoy

Proactively identify the needs of our communities and plan for sustainable growth.

Protect, maintain, and improve access and amenities for activities on our coastlines, parks and reserves.

Provide a range of play and active recreation opportunities for all ages and abilities in our parks, reserves, and coastal environment.

Whakaotinga rima: Ngā kōwhiringa ikiiki

Outcome 5: Transport choices

Deliver Penlink.

Improve walking and cycling routes.

Improve connectivity through better travel options and safer intersections.

Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$18.8 million and capital investment of \$18.9 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- building resilient and connected communities – this funding helps our local community networks to plan and deliver programmes that connect communities, neighbourhoods, and villages
- local parks and Centennial Park Bush Society ecological volunteers' programmes - ongoing funding to support community and volunteer ecological and environmental initiatives. This includes community planting, annual pest plant and animal control; local park clean ups; and community environmental education and events
- Te Kete Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places) Tranche 2 - Māori naming (and associated story telling) of parks and places in partnership with mana whenua to value and promote Auckland's Māori identity and use of Te Reo Māori. The outcome being a dual Māori/English name or a sole Māori name
- community movie events - provide funding support for community groups to deliver two outdoor movie events for the community.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: A connected community
- Outcome 3: A protected and enhanced environment

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	85%	87%	87%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	41%	52%	52%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	90%	65%	65%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	60%	70%	70%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	72%	75%	75%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	63	52	52

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	72%	75%	75%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	80%	88%	88%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	17%	14%	14%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	148,677	150,000	150,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	89%	89%	89%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	281	2,500	- ²
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	185,597	234,000	234,000
The number of visits to library facilities	513,514	660,000	660,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	96%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

2. The Hibiscus and Bays Local Board continues to support local community events through funding for community-led events. Attendance at community-led events is not captured under this performance measure.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$534,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting business associations - BID establishment (Silverdale). This will assist in the planning and preparation towards the establishment of a new Business Improvement District (BID) programme for the Silverdale business community

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: A strong local economy

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$421,000 and capital investment of \$157,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- Trash Free Taiaotea (Browns Bay Waste Minimisation Programme) - bringing residents and businesses together to reduce the amount of waste going to landfill from the Browns Bay catchment
- industrial pollution prevention programme (Silverdale) - an educational programme that informs industry about the impacts that their activities may be having on local waterways
- Īnanga spawning sites (survey and restoration) - supporting local community groups and individuals to monitor freshwater streams and undertake planting and trapping activities in priority areas to increase the number of native fish.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Hibiscus and Bays Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 3: A protected and enhanced environment

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	19,969	19,444
Targeted rates	496	514
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	585	638
Fees and charges	2,876	3,168
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	74	127
Total operating funding	24,000	23,891
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	19,358	18,934
Finance costs	1,155	1,516
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,402	3,133
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	23,915	23,583
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	85	308
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	7,585	18,770
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	7,585	18,770
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	86	644
- to improve the level of service	96	291
- to replace existing assets	7,488	18,144
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	7,670	19,078
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(85)	(308)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Whangaparāoa (Penlink) bus station	Requesting that funding be allocated before 2024 for the Auckland Transport Bus facility, that is currently in Appendix 7 of the Auckland Regional Land Transport Plan 2021-2031 as unfunded but prioritised, for this public transport facility to be available from day one of the Penlink project, to ensure that this project contributes to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Gary Brown – Chairperson

Phone: 021 193 2167
Gary.brown@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Victoria Short – Deputy Chairperson

Phone: 021 198 1195
Victoria.short@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Andy Dunn

Phone: 021 196 2715
Andy.dunn@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Janet Fitzgerald

Phone: 021 242 7504
Janet.fitzgerald@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Gary Holmes

Phone: 027 496 6283
Gary.holmes@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Julia Parfitt

Phone: 021 287 1999
Julia.parfitt@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Alexis Poppelbaum

Phone: 021 197 2878
Alexis.poppelbaum@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Leanne Willis

Phone: 021 194 5660
Leanne.willis@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Hibiscus and Bays Local Board office
50 Centreway Road, Orewa
Private Bay 92300
Auckland 1142

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > **About council > Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Howick

2.7 Howick Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

I am delighted to present our local board agreement for the 2022/2023 financial year.

We were pleased to receive 1,733 pieces of feedback from the Howick Local Board area on our proposed priorities and on regional issues affecting wider Auckland – including 509 online submissions and 1,203 from our Have Your Say event and interactive boards. It was encouraging to receive feedback which supported most of our priorities and to hear your concerns and comments.

We acknowledge that the COVID-19 pandemic still presents ongoing challenges in our lives and continues to have an impact on Auckland Council’s resources. However, we will continue to be flexible and ready to pivot when faced with any future interruptions, so that we can maximise the benefit of local funds for our community.

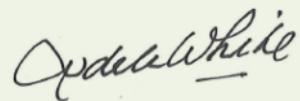
Your feedback during the consultation period has told us that maintenance and renewals of our assets is a high priority for you, and we agree. We have included numerous initiatives focussed on this in our work programme for the coming year – including renewals of the Lloyd Elsmore Park Skatepark, the Pakuranga Community Hall, park lighting, park walkways and pathways and toilet block refurbishments. Alongside this, we continue to develop new assets for the community, such as a neighbourhood park at the Thomas Road Recreation Reserve and the installation of sportsfield lighting.

We continue to advocate strongly for more regional funding to address the effects of coastal erosion and are pleased to note the inclusion of the renewal of the Howick Beach seawall in the 2022/2023 work programme.

We are committed to ensuring that community-led activities are at the forefront of our thinking by continuing to provide funding for community events such as the Brit and Euro Car Show, the Botany Community Day and the Howick Lions Water Safety Picnic. We encourage groups to take advantage of our Community Grants funding rounds throughout the coming year.

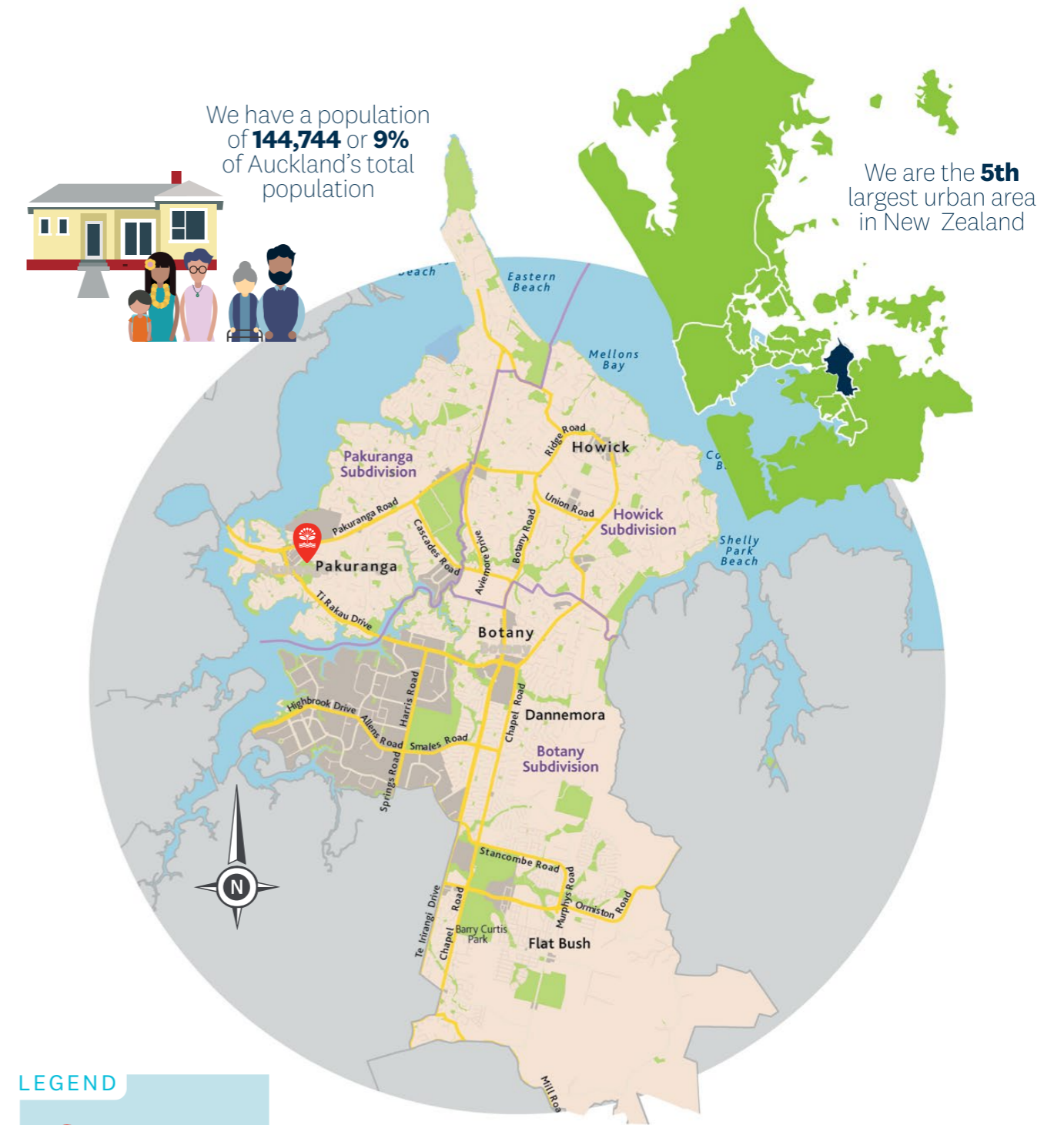
Thank you for your input, it is wonderful to hear from such an involved community.

Ngā mihi nui



Adele White
Chairperson Howick Local Board

Howick Local Board area



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Howick Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Howick Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Kei te rongō te hunga ki ngā hapori i te haumarū, i te tūhononga i te herenga

Outcome 1: People in our communities feel safe, engaged and connected

People are proud to live in the area, and actively participate to make it a wonderful, safe place to live, work and play.

Whakaotinga rua: He takiwā tūmatanui kua pai te whakamahere, e tautoko ana i ngā āhuahanga noho oi, hauora, toitū, anō hoki

Outcome 2: Well-planned public spaces, that support active, healthy, and sustainable lifestyles

Our extensive network of public places and sport, recreation and leisure facilities are looked after so people of all ages and abilities can use them to remain healthy, active and connected.

Whakaotinga toru: E kaingākauria ana te tukunga iho, ngā toi ā-rohe, me te kanorau ā-ahurea

Outcome 3: Heritage, local arts and cultural diversity are valued

We are culturally diverse and have great facilities for creative activities and events, including music and dance, theatre and visual arts

Whakaotinga whā: Ka tiakina tō tatou taiao, ka haumanutia, ā, ka whakahaumakotia

Outcome 4: Our natural environment is protected, restored and enhanced

Our wonderful environment and admired coastline is clean, safe and protected for all to use in the future.

Whakaotinga rima: He ohaoha ā-rohe taurikura whai āheinga ā-rohe

Outcome 5: A prosperous local economy supporting business growth and opportunity

New businesses in our area provide opportunities for local employment. Visitor numbers increase, attracted by our vibrant town centres, recreational opportunities, heritage and events.

Whakaotinga ono: He Kōwhiringa ikiiki pai, haratau hoki

Outcome 6: Effective and accessible transport choices

A safe, convenient, accessible and affordable transport network that plays an important role in well-being of communities and health of local economies by connecting people to each other, the goods and services they need (such as shopping outlets and health services), and their places of recreation, education and work.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council’s commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Howick Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively considers Māori in their local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- identifying opportunities to work together to build strong relationships and share information with Māori
- whakatipu i te reo Māori delivered in our local libraries teaches te reo and celebrates te ao Māori through events and regionally coordinated programmes.
- taking opportunities to create a Māori identity in our parks and facilities through actions such as naming or renaming and sharing stories about the area’s heritage through interpretative signage.

Howick Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council’s 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Howick Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$27.5 million and capital investment of \$5 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continue to support communities to access operational and technical expertise to address barriers to community empowerment, including the provision of funding for events via the Community Grants funding rounds, and community-led events such as the Brit and Euro Car Show, Botany Community Day and the Howick Lions Water Safety Picnic
- delivering the biennial volunteer recognition event to recognise and honour contributions of volunteers to the local community
- identification of locations to improve the provision of shade to increase the use of parks and playgrounds during summer
- continue to provide events that celebrate the diverse culture of Howick and enable meaningful community participation, such as the Moon Festival and Celebrating Cultures Festival.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Howick Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: People in our communities feel safe, engaged and connected
- Outcome 2: Well-planned public spaces that support active, healthy and sustainable lifestyles.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	78%	90%	90%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	38%	60%	60%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	85%	55%	70%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	81%	55%	70%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	80%	79%	79%
The customers’ Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	48	44	44

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	68%	77%	77%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	81%	85%	85%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	15%	14%	15%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	452,235	422,800	422,800
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	56%	56%	60%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	6,200	6,100	6,100
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	414,804	600,000	600,000
The number of visits to library facilities	812,736	900,000	900,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	97%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$2.1 million and capital investment of \$1.2 million

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- increased support for East Auckland Tourism Incorporated to help further develop local tourism operators' capability and promote Howick as a visitor destination of Auckland
- development of a new neighbourhood park at Thomas Road Recreation Reserve
- ongoing renewal and maintenance of assets, including the Lloyd Elsmore Skatepark, park lighting, park walkways and pathways and toilet block refurbishment
- commencement of the physical works for the renewal of the Pakuranga Community Hall
- installation of sportsfield lighting.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Howick Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: Well-planned public spaces that support active, healthy and sustainable lifestyles
- Outcome 5: A prosperous local economy supporting business growth and opportunity

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$544,000 and capital investment of \$250,000

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- increased support for Pest-Free Howick
- renewal of the Howick Beach seawall as part of the ongoing advocacy to address coastal erosion
- continued support for the ecological and environmental programme which supports volunteer initiatives, including community planting, annual pest plant and animal control and environmental education.
- restoration of waterways via the Howick stream improvement programme.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Howick Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: Well-planned public spaces that support active, healthy and sustainable lifestyles
- Outcome 4: Our natural environment is protected, restored and enhanced

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	N/A	75% ²
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

2. The Howick Local Board is intending to fund local low carbon or sustainability projects in 2022/2023.

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.2 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	27,591	27,866
Targeted rates	452	452
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	709	772
Fees and charges	3,734	3,990
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	701	816
Total operating funding	33,187	33,896
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	24,958	26,543
Finance costs	3,294	3,772
Internal charges and overheads applied	4,387	2,694
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	32,639	33,009
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	548	887
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	5,068	5,577
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	5,068	5,577
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	171	2,301
- to improve the level of service	171	325
- to replace existing assets	5,274	3,838
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	5,616	6,464
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(548)	(887)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Coastal Management, with a focus on Bucklands Beach	Advocate for increased regional funding for the restoration of our beaches and to address the impacts on our coastline due to climate change, sea level rise and weather-related events.
Transportation Issues	Advocate for retention of the Local Board Transport Capital Fund
	Advocate for funding to upgrade rural roads to urban standards
	Advocate for continued planning for an east-west connection between Onehunga, Sylvia Park and Panmure and through to East Tāmaki
	Transport – more options to support getting the public out of cars, including:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • advocate to Auckland Transport for feeder bus services to enable community to access existing bus/ferry services • advocate to Auckland Transport for more bus services to serve all areas of the local board • advocate to Auckland Transport for the airport to Botany Rapid Transit Network.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board



Adele White (Chairperson)
021 284 3843
adele.white@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



John Spiller (Deputy Chairperson)
021 286 7666
john.spiller@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Bo Burns
021 197 5849
bo.burns@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Katrina Bungard
0800 528 286
katrina.bungard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



David Collings
021 831 852
david.collings@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Bruce Kendall, MBE
021 198 1380
bruce.kendall@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Mike Turinsky
021 804 742
mike.turinsky@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Bob Wichman
09 277 0896
bob.wichman@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Peter Young, JP
027 587 4888
peter.young.howick@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Howick Local Board office
1 Aylesbury Street, Pakuranga, 2010

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit
www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website:
www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > About council > Meetings and agendas

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Kaipātiki

2.8 Kaipātiki Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

Thank you for your continued interest in regional and local issues facing Auckland and Kaipātiki. Your feedback has helped shape regional priorities and local projects planned for delivery in 2022/2023. This agreement covers the second financial year after the adoption of the Kaipātiki Local Board Plan 2020, and the second year of Council's 10-year Budget 2021-2031.

We face several challenges this year. The COVID-19 pandemic has significantly constrained council budgets and delayed needed infrastructure improvements and renewals, while climate change continues to make its presence felt, with 2021 officially the country's hottest year on record.

The Kaipātiki Local Board remains committed to the key initiatives that you helped prioritise in our Local Board Plan 2020, and we are continuing to advocate for additional regional budget to fund them.

Significant project priorities for us are the redevelopment of the Northcote Town Centre and Awataha Greenway project, implementing the Birkenhead War Memorial Park Masterplan, addressing the flooding at Little Shoal Bay, providing a step-free Beach Haven Coastal Connection, protecting kauri from dieback disease, and redeveloping the Birkdale Community Hall and 17 Lauderdale Road facilities. We are also continuing to deliver our free summer and winter fun events, provide new playgrounds, upgrade bush tracks and install shade sails over playgrounds.

We continue to support our valuable community organisations such as the Kaipātiki Community Facilities Trust, Kaipātiki Project, Pest Free Kaipātiki, community houses and centres. We are also committed to developing more meaningful relationships with Māori and have been actively supporting the Uruamo Maranga Ake Marae Committee with their efforts to build a marae in Beach Haven.

Ngā mihi,

John Gillon
Chairperson, Kaipātiki Local Board

Kaipātiki Local Board area

Kaipātiki has one of the **largest areas of continuous urban native vegetation** remaining in Auckland’s ecological region, forming part of the North-West Wildlink.

Kaipātiki boasts approximately **540ha of local parks and reserves**, including destination parks like Onepoto Domain and Chelsea Heritage Park.



LEGEND

- Local board office
- Public open space (Unitary Plan)
- Motorway
- Major road
- Arterial road
- Medium road
- Minor road

Kaipātiki includes the major town centres of **Birkenhead, Glenfield** and **Northcote**



A population of **89,872** ranking it 7th in population size in Auckland’s 21 local board areas

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Kaipātiki Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Kaipātiki Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Te Whai Wāhitanga me te Oranga

Outcome 1: Belonging and wellbeing

Our people are involved in the community, socially connected to one another, and supported to be active, creative, resilient and healthy.

Whakaotinga rua: Te taiao

Outcome 2: Environment

Our natural environment is protected and restored for future generations to enjoy.

Whakaotinga toru: Ngā Wāhi me ngā Takiwā

Outcome 3: Places and spaces

Our built environment is high quality, vibrant, well-maintained, reflects the culture and heritage of Kaipātiki, and meets our people’s needs.

Whakaotinga wha: Te Ikiiki me ngā Tūhononga

Outcome 4: Transport and connections

Our people have many transport options and can easily and safely move around and find their way.

Whakaotinga rima: Te āheinga me te taurikura

Outcome 5: Opportunity and prosperity

Our people can buy local, live local and work local.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council’s commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

We have heard the feedback for the Kaipātiki Local Board to develop more meaningful relationships with Māori. This will result in our plans and projects better reflecting the needs and aspirations of Māori. In particular, we committed to undertaking the following:

- building the relationship between the local board and Māori through hui and other events
- strengthening communication between the local board and the Uruamo Maranga Ake Marae Committee to progress the development of the Beach Haven Marae to completion in a timely manner
- ensuring that Māori identity, culture and language is consistently incorporated into programmes, services and facility developments
- supporting community support and networking programmes that respond to the needs of our Māori communities.

Kaipātiki Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Kaipātiki Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$20.4 million and capital investment of \$6.9 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continued support for our community houses and centres
- adoption of the Kaipātiki Local Parks Management Plan
- Te Kete Rukuru (Māori naming of parks and places) Tranche Two
- prioritisation of projects in the recently updated Kaipātiki Connections Plan
- continued support for our libraries.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Kaipātiki Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Belonging and wellbeing – Individuals and communities have a high level of wellbeing
- Outcome 3: Places and Spaces – Our built environment is high quality, vibrant, well-maintained, reflects the culture and heritage of Kaipātiki, and meets our people's needs
- Outcome 1: Belonging and wellbeing – Our heritage is protected and celebrated
- Outcome 4: Transport and connections – The Kaipātiki Connections Network Plan delivers commuter and recreational walking and cycling links through the local board area
- Outcome 1: Belonging and wellbeing – Local community organisations lead the delivery of services to our communities.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	77%	82%	80%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	38%	34%	35%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	80%	70%	70%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	53%	60%	60%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	68%	82%	80%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	38	20	20
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	73%	81%	80%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	85%	82%	80%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	28%	25%	25%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	188,161	175,000	175,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	80%	80%	80%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	1,000	3,000	1,500
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	141,357	118,170	140,000
The number of visits to library facilities	478,227	524,000	500,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	70%	70%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	97%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$377,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continuing support for the Birkenhead and Northcote Business Improvement District areas
- Birkenhead heritage trail
- Wairau Valley Business Engagement and Communications.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Kaipātiki Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 5: Opportunity and prosperity - Support the Northcote and Birkenhead business improvement districts to encourage social procurement and local employment and retail opportunities that contribute to a successful economy in Kaipātiki

- Outcome 1: Belonging and wellbeing – Our heritage is protected and celebrated
- Outcome 5: Opportunity and prosperity – The Wairau Valley and our other business areas provide our people with the opportunity to work locally

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$472,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continued support for our key community environmental partners
- Para Kore Zero Waste Northcote: Phase two
- industrial Pollution Prevention Programme – sensor investigation and visits
- Kaipātiki water quality monitoring and implementation programme
- Climate Action Programme – Kaipātiki.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Kaipātiki Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: Environment – Our natural environment is protected and restored for future generations to enjoy
- Outcome 2: Environment – Our people are environmentally aware and work together to live sustainably
- Outcome 2: Environment – Our natural environment, harbours and waterways are protected and enhanced, in partnership with mana whenua and our community

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	70%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	80%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	70%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.1 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	16,081	17,605
Targeted rates	321	331
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	888	971
Fees and charges	4,702	5,165
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	434	496
Total operating funding	22,426	24,568
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	17,668	19,885
Finance costs	1,477	1,721
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,191	2,298
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	22,336	23,904
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	90	664
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	9,572	6,206
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	9,572	6,206
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	86	43
- to improve the level of service	115	77
- to replace existing assets	9,460	6,751
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	9,662	6,870
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(90)	(664)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Local Board budgets	Continued investment into parks/reserves, tracks and connections, and sports and recreational assets through retention of local boards' Local Discretionary Initiative Opex and Capex budgets, continuation of local boards' capital transport funding, and increase in local boards' capex renewal budget and asset maintenance budgets to ensure community facility assets are repaired and replaced in a timely manner
Targeted rate investment	Water Quality Targeted Rate to fund the prevention and management of pollution and sedimentation in the Wairau catchment Natural Environment Targeted Rate to continue to be used for the upgrading, rerouting and reopening of tracks, and installation of shoe hygiene stations, in the Kaipātiki area to prevent or mitigate the spread of kauri dieback disease
Compliance investment	Compliance enforcement teams to be urgently provided sufficient budget and resources to effectively carry out their roles to a higher level of service than in recent years
Coastal asset renewals	Continued investment into coastal assets around the Kaipātiki Local Board coastline including work on the Little Shoal Bay Shoreline Adaptation Plan and options to prevent flooding and seawater inundation at Little Shoal Bay reserve
Northcote Development	Continued investment into the Northcote Development to support current and future Northcote residents
Northern Resource Recovery Park	Establishment of a northern Resource Recovery Park in the Kaipātiki Local Board area to provide the "hub" in a community-led hub-and-spoke model of resource recycling in the northern local board areas
Birkenhead War Memorial Park Redevelopment	Support for the planning of this important project to be brought forward to provide the impacted community with some certainty around delivery
Public transport options	Increased investment into public transport options including bus and ferry service, across the North Shore and to inner and outer suburbs across Auckland
Shared paths and cycle networks	More shared paths and cycle networks across Kaipātiki to enable cyclists to cross the Waitemata Harbour

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



John Gillon (Chair)
+64 21 286 2288
john.gillon@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Danielle Grant, JP (Deputy Chair)
+64 21 835 724
danielle.grant@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Ann Hartley, JP
+64 274906909
ann.hartley@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Paula Gillon
+64 21529723
paula.gillon@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Melanie Kenrick
+64 211981079
melanie.kenrick@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Cindy Schmidt
+64 211946851
cindy.schmidt@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Andrew Shaw
+64 211981714
andrew.shaw@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Adrian Tyler
+64 21535841
adrian.tyler@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Kaipātiki Local Board office
90 Bentley Avenue
Glenfield 1142

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > About council > Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Māngere-Ōtāhuhu

2.9 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

Talofa, tēnā koutou and greetings,

This is our 2022/2023 Local Board Agreement. The agreement is to deliver on the second year of the three-year 2020 Local Board Plan. Thank you for your feedback to assist our decisions through our Annual Budget consultation events.

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to have a harsh impact on our local budgets, affecting all of Tāmaki Makaurau and the long-term effects will continue for the foreseeable future. Our actions and investments will need to find ways to support community aspirations and build resilience.

The local board continues advocating the Governing Body for regional budgets that enable a greater percentage to be used to progress local projects, such as the Māngere East Multi-purpose Hub and the completion of the Ōtāhuhu Town Centre upgrade.

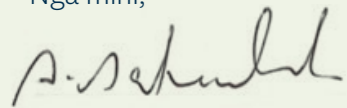
Initiatives we look forward to delivering are:

- Improving local park spaces at Kāmaka, Te Ara-tāwhana / Moyle and Vickers
- Increase economic activity through investing in a local Economic Broker, and
- Lifting our tree canopy percentage to enhance the local environment

We will partner with local Māori to support their aspirations through our Māori responsiveness programme and implement our climate change initiatives by supporting the Urban Ngahere Strategy. The local targeted rate for swimming pools will continue.

Our local board is pleased with what we have achieved so far, and we acknowledge there is still more work to do and look forward to working together with you.

Ngā mihi,



Tauanu'u Nanai Nick Bakulich
Chair Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area

A population of **80,800** projected to increase to 99,900 by 2041. **59%** of residents identify as Pasifika, **16%** Māori.



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road



27% of residents are children under 14, with **44%** of the population aged under 24

We're home to more than **100** local parks and sports fields, **4** libraries, **3** community centres and **2** recreation centres and swimming pools

Unique natural features include the **Manukau Harbour Coastline**, the **Ōtuataua Stonefields** and **Māngere Mountain**.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: He ohaoha ā-rohe māia, toitū hoki

Outcome 1: A confident and sustainable local economy

Improving lifestyles and wellbeing through economic prosperity and resilience in times of challenge.

Whakaotinga rua: Kei te hanga mātou i ngā hāpori e pai ana te honohono, e tūhono ana, e oi ana hoki

Outcome 2: We are building well connected, engaged and active communities

Great neighbourhoods are well connected, have accessible local transport, high quality facilities that meet diverse needs, and safe environments to support local wellbeing, lifestyles and prosperity.

Whakaotinga toru: Te tiaki i tō tātou taiao me ngā taonga tuku iho mō ngā reanga whakaheke

Outcome 3: Protecting our environment and heritage for future generations

Preserving our natural and historical taonga / treasures and building a local community that values its whenua/ land, awa / waterways, whakapapa / genealogy and all living things that call Māngere-Ōtāhuhu home.

Whakaotinga whā: Te tiaki i tō tātou taiao me ngā taonga tuku iho mō ngā reanga whakaheke

Outcome 4: Celebrating our unique tangata whenua and Pasifika identities

As a vibrant, whānau-oriented community we value our cultures, connectedness and creative expression. We will elevate our Māori and Pasifika identities while working to improve outcomes for all.

Whakaotinga rima: Kei te tipu, kei te angitu ā tātou tamariki, rangatahi hoki

Outcome 5: Our children and young people grow and succeed

Thriving children and young people are connected in their communities. Their voices are heard, and they lead healthy, active lives, knowing they have positive prospects for the future.

Whakaotinga ono: Kei te puāwai, kei te whai wāhi tātou ki ngā hāpori haumarū, hauora hoki

Outcome 6: We thrive and belong in safe, healthy communities

We want to see you living happy, healthy and actively engaged lives in safe neighbourhoods and public spaces, where your contribution makes Māngere-Ōtāhuhu an even better place to live, work and play.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council’s commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively gives consideration to Māori in their local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- Matariki provides an ideal opportunity to explore the ways that people pass on and sustain aspects of their culture and heritage. The local board has invested in this significant celebration in partnership with Mana Whenua and further enhancing our advancing relationship.
- Based on genuine partnerships between different groups and a sense of kaitiakitanga, the integration involved in the Pūkaki Crater restoration initiatives continues to build the positive relationship between Mana Whenua, Te Ākitai Waiohūa and the Local Board.
- Mana Whenua will provide further support on the next phase of our playspace redevelopment programme as it did through the development of the local board’s Play Service Assessment where, through a series of hui mana whenua provided detailed advice to inform the play service assessment outcomes at a local and network level.
- Striving to assist Te Kete Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places) continues to be a focus to complete this work in partnership with Mana Whenua to value and promote Auckland’s Māori identity and use of te reo Māori.
- The David Lange Park destination playground development will feature elements highlighting the local area’s Māori whakapapa for the community to enjoy and learn
- Ara Kōtui programme will continue to support Māori responsiveness through collaboration and partnership in identifying local projects that respond to Mana Whenua and Mataawaka aspirations in a practical and effective way.

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council’s 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$17.5 million and capital investment of \$4.1 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continue Te Kete Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places) - Returning Māori names and narratives to the whenua. Engage with mana whenua to restore ancestral names or provide contemporary Māori names and the narrative behind those names, for parks and places. The outcome being a dual Māori/English name or a sole Māori name.
- support community-led placemaking, urban revitalisation and planning initiatives that can collaborate with council and influence decision-making on place-based planning and implementation.
- deliver and support Anzac services and parades in Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area.
- facilitate and support a range of community art programmes and activities that support community-led arts and culture projects with an emphasis on reflecting local diversity, and initiatives that engage with children.
- provide grants to priority projects identified within the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Sport & Active Recreation Facilities Plan, that allows community sport and recreation groups to upgrade, plan or develop facilities, and empowers community connection and participation in sport and recreation.
- continue to support, develop and enable youth-led economic opportunities; trial new approaches to support rangatahi who are not supported by the current economic system, along with leveraging local benefits from existing Southern Initiative youth employment activities.
- provide programmes & events to support all Pasifika language weeks at the libraries in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area.
- fund the delivery of a series of free pop-up events, celebrate Māori and Pasifika culture and activate the courtyard at Māngere Arts Centre - Ngā Tohu o Uenuku.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: We are building well-connected, engaged and active communities
- Outcome 4: Celebrating our unique tangata whenua and Pasifika identities
- Outcome 5: Our children and young people grow and succeed
- Outcome 6: We thrive and belong in safe, healthy communities

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	65%	60%	60%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	26%	18%	18%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	54%	63%	63%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	79%	58%	58%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	67%	75%	75%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	50	51	51
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	56%	75%	75%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	68%	75%	75%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	29%	38%	38%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	389,672	358,200	358,200
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	21%	55%	55%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	25%	25%	25%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	300	2,100	2,100
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	322,805	461,570	461,570
The number of visits to library facilities	392,308	436,000	396,464
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	96%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.5 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- develop strong partnerships between business associations, local community groups and social enterprises to deliver initiatives that foster community spirit, reflect Pasifika, Māori and other cultures in our town centres and contribute to making town centres attractive and welcoming spaces for visitors and residents to shop and socialise.
- fund the delivery of the Young Enterprise Scheme, which is a practical, year-long programme for year 12 and 13 students. Through the programme, students develop creative ideas into actual businesses, complete with real products and services and experience real profit and loss

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: A confident and sustainable local economy
- Outcome 5: Our children and young people grow and succeed

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$426,000 and capital investment of \$300,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- fund and support the Pest-Free Urban South programme, identifying the opportunities for pest plant and animal control in strategic ecological areas
- empower iwi to implement restoration activities to protect the key taonga such as Ōruarangi Awa, Ōtuataua Stonefields and Ihumātao Papakāinga; including Makaurau Marae carrying out regenerative restoration, native plant services, biosecurity control and monitoring, biodiversity surveys, and waste minimisation practices
- fund the Māngere Waterways Restoration Programme to continue engaging with schools and community, while enhancing streams through canopy tree planting and weed control
- fund a three-year community climate action programme in the local board area to engage and activate local community activities, such as sustainable food, sustainable transport, energy efficient homes, tree planting, a local circular economy and climate education initiatives

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 3: Protecting our environment and heritage for future generations

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$986,000.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	16,941	18,924
Targeted rates	1,640	1,741
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	70	73
Fees and charges	1,331	1,438
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	159	150
Total operating funding	20,141	22,326
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	16,381	19,200
Finance costs	748	878
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,851	1,908
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	19,980	21,986
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	161	340
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	5,168	4,063
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	5,168	4,063
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	50	50
- to improve the level of service	2,025	554
- to replace existing assets	3,254	3,799
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	5,329	4,403
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(161)	(340)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION	ADVOCATING TO
Māngere East Precinct: A priority focus and initiatives to enhance this centre as a thriving, liveable community (key advocacy project)	<p>The Māngere East area requires coordinated investment for planning and implementation. The local community facilities are run down, old or not fit-for-purpose. The business case development (One Local Initiative) must review the planned investment, including uses of the council's local assets to shape a high-quality built area for a liveable community.</p> <p>A community facility needs assessment was completed in 2015. The planning and business case must identify what next steps will look like to efficiently deliver this project.</p> <p>The local board requests the Governing Body commit to capital funding through the 10-year Budget for delivery of the Community Facilities Network Plan.</p>	Governing Body, Auckland Transport
Ōtāhuhu Streetscape Project completion	<p>We want to leverage the Ōtāhuhu Streetscape project and major local facilities to further develop lifestyle choices for Otāhuhu's communities. The goal of this transformation project was to dramatically upgrade the streets and public spaces to provide better connections, improving economic benefits and infrastructure for walking and cycling.</p> <p>The local board requests immediate assistance from the Auckland Council Group to mitigate the negative impacts on this project by funding the shortfall required for completion.</p>	Governing Body, Healthy Waters
To reconsider and investigate heavy and light rapid rail integration for central city (CBD) to airport	<p>The airport to central city rapid transit project has long-term strategic importance for Auckland's future commuter and freight needs.</p> <p>The selection of light rail between central Auckland and Māngere fails to consider major growth implications for areas in the south, north and west. Auckland's strategic long-term transport security for both commuter and industrial heavy freight will not be well-served by current plans.</p> <p>A possible Manukau Harbour Port provides another option once the city's port outgrows its current downtown location in 30-50 years. Waka Kotahi, Auckland Transport, and the Governing Body are encouraged to integrate the planned light rail network with heavy rail for freight deliveries if funding is allocated to develop the Manukau Harbour Port.</p>	Governing Body, Auckland Transport, Waka Kotahi / New Zealand Transport Agency
Waste management and actions to preserve our environment	<p>Implementing the city's waste management and minimisation plan requires communities to be prepared, equipped and supported with regional investment to reach waste reduction targets.</p> <p>There is a need to get communities ready for change and to find opportunities in the way waste will be managed.</p> <p>Proactive support at this stage for the changes in the way council manages waste is important. Multiple actions are required – diverse communication methods, relevant engagement approaches, encouraging social enterprise and community-led initiatives.</p> <p>Establishing a local community recycling centre and Eco-Park can provide many economic, behavioural, and educational benefits, while investigation continues for a regional resource recovery centre site.</p>	Governing Body, Auckland Tourism, Tātaki Auckland Unlimited Limited (formerly known as Auckland Unlimited Limited)
Develop a Māngere-Ōtāhuhu tourism trail	<p>Auckland International Airport's longer-term plans to connect Asia and South America, coupled with a second runway, offer significant potential economic benefits for our area, wider Auckland and New Zealand.</p> <p>Opportunities include local procurement and economic growth offering employment for local people. We could leverage our unique natural and cultural environments for tourism, particularly Māori and heritage tourism initiatives such as the Ōtāhuhu Portage Project.</p> <p>The local board requests Tātaki Auckland Unlimited Limited (formerly known as Auckland Unlimited Limited) gives priority to establishing and growing Auckland's cultural and heritage industries, benefitting our local board area.</p>	Governing Body

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION	ADVOCATING TO
Boarding houses and high-quality neighbourhoods	<p>The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board area has seen a gradual proliferation of boarding houses and council's investigations have confirmed poor standards and breaches of the building code in some instances.</p> <p>The concern is that boarding houses provide options that come at a cost to deteriorating neighbourhoods. People are unlikely to experience wellbeing if their basic needs – adequate food, safe environments free from abuse and violence, warm and secure homes, jobs and income – are not met.</p> <p>Currently, the council has limited means to assess or address the impacts of the proliferation of boarding houses. And there is also "intensification by stealth" taking place that's putting pressure on our built-up environment.</p> <p>The local board continues to advocate for better monitoring of boarding houses. Data from regular monitoring can improve conditions for tenants. The council must ensure building code standards and a decent standard of living is maintained.</p>	Governing Body
Fund the Totoia: Ōtāhuhu Portage route project	<p>Allocating long-term funding for the Ōtāhuhu Portage Route Project is a priority. The site is of national significance in terms of history and culture, with enormous potential to make the area accessible and connected for local and international visitors.</p> <p>The project is part of the 'Greenways' / Local Paths Plan and funding must be prioritised for making progress in the medium to long term. The board advocates that this project is funded fully in the 10-year Budget.</p>	Governing Body
Alcohol harm minimisation initiatives: supporting community voice and empowerment	<p>Reducing harm from alcohol in local communities is a high priority for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board.</p> <p>The Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act (the Act) came into effect in late 2013. The Local Alcohol Policy, a key instrument for addressing the negative impacts of alcohol on our communities, is not yet adopted. The local board will continue to support communities to have their say through the hearings process afforded them by the legislation.</p> <p>There are challenges for the community in reducing harm from alcohol. Inaccessible language used by the District Licensing Committee (DLC) and inconsistency in decisions across the region are key examples. The local board will continue to voice its concerns to ensure these issues are identified and addressed because it is critical to assess the overall success of the Act in achieving its intent.</p> <p>The local board seeks a framework to monitor the success of the Act in practice and consideration of legislative change.</p>	Governing Body
Reinstate the local board transport capital fund	<p>The Local Board Transport Capital Fund is important to improve the local transport network, and we request this fund is reinstated to previous levels of \$21m per annum.</p>	Governing Body
Preserve the local area's post-colonial whakapapa, cultural and heritage significance through supporting the Māngere Mountain Education Trust.	<p>The Mangere Mountain Education Trust successfully delivers education programmes to visiting local schools and community groups. The centre's programmes are bicultural and have links to social science, science, technology and the arts curricula. The local board seeks ongoing investment support from the 10-year Budget to MMET to continue the delivery of these programmes.</p>	Governing Body
Dealing with inequity	<p>The local board urges that a focus on equity and investing in our most vulnerable communities should be the cornerstone of our budget considerations, so communities who are trying hard to catch up are not left further behind.</p> <p>The Governing Body has to take leadership and direct investment to address historical and structural inequities of investment, opportunities, and outcomes in some of our communities.</p> <p>This cannot be left for the outer years of our Long-term Plan but need action now we look forward to working with the Governing Body on the "Dealing with inequity" in this budget and beyond.</p>	Governing Body

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Tauanu'u Nick Nanai Bakulich (Chair)
021 835 829
nick.bakulich@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Christine O'Brien (Deputy Chair)
021 284 3333
christine.obrien@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Walter Togiadolu Togiama
021 287 1122
walter.togiamua@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Makalita Kolo
021 534 316
makalita.kolo@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Harry Fatu Toleafoa
021 197 9937
harry.fatutoleafoa@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Papaliitele Lafulafu Peo
027 273 5356
lafulafu.peo@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board office
Shop 17
93 Bader Drive
Mangere Town Centre, Mangere 2022

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Manurewa

2.10 Manurewa Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

I am pleased to present the Manurewa Local Board's 2022/2023 Local Board Agreement, which covers the second year of the Manurewa Local Board Plan 2020. Your feedback has helped shape our regional priorities and local projects planned for delivery.

Our community has felt the impacts of COVID-19 on many levels. We recognise this and will prioritise initiatives that enable social and economic recovery. We've needed to plan carefully and work within budget constraints. It is essential that we continue our advocacy for equity and accessibility to be the overarching principles that guide Auckland Council's decision-making. This would vastly improve our ability to renew some of our older assets, deliver more and different services and enable our communities to lead key initiatives more sustainably.

Financial recovery planning by the council means some of our proposed projects have been deferred. However, I can confirm that we will deliver sportsfield improvements and lighting at both War Memorial and Mountfort parks, and canopy covers at Manurewa Netball and Community Centre. We recently completed playground upgrades at Gallaher Park and Manurewa Recreation Centre. This year, we will prioritise more play spaces, including at Anderson Park, and continue partnering with community groups to deliver the Tōtara Park Masterplan to cater for the many visitors using the park every week.

We value immensely our partnership with iwi. We will build on areas of common interest identified through various hui and will continue to identify opportunities for iwi to take part in local board decision-making. We're also excited to bring to life our new Strengthening Our Streets framework, boosting community connections, participation and resilience in identified neighbourhoods, and look forward to introducing a new signature event that celebrates the richness of our cultural diversity.

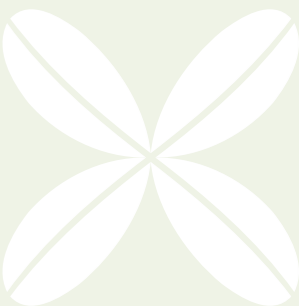
It was heartening to see strong local support for our transport and road safety initiatives. We are already making headway on some key projects that improve road safety and will continue upgrades at Te Mahia station.

Your feedback confirmed our natural environment remains a priority. This will include playing our part in reducing carbon emissions, planting more trees, improving our harbour and waterways, and identifying ways to manage our waste.

We look forward to working together with you as we deliver Manurewa's priorities for 2022/2023.

Ngā mihi,

Joseph Allan
Chairperson, Manurewa Local Board



Manurewa Local Board area

We are home to more than **150** local parks and sports fields, **2** libraries, **2** halls, **5** community hubs, **2** leisure centres, **2** swimming pools and **1** arts centre



11 mana whenua iwi/hapū have an interest in Manurewa

LEGEND

- Local board office
- Public open space (Unitary Plan)
- Motorway
- Major road
- Arterial road
- Medium road
- Minor road

42% of Manurewa's residents are under 24

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.



A population of **97,183** with **36%** residents identifying as Pasifika and **26%** Māori

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Manurewa Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Manurewa Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Ko ō tātou hapori he manaaki, he ngangahau, he hauora, he honohono hoki

Outcome 1: Our communities are inclusive, vibrant, healthy and connected

We take pride in Manurewa, enjoying quality of life and a sense of safety and connection. Caring communities lead from the grassroots and people from diverse cultures feel their contribution is valued. Lively events draw people together.

Whakaotinga rua: Kei te poho kererū tātou i tō tātou tuakiri Māori kaha me tō tātou hapori Māori taurikura

Outcome 2: We are proud of our strong Māori identity and thriving Māori community

Māori heritage and storytelling are woven through local life, with te reo Māori seen, spoken and heard throughout our communities. Māori share in local prosperity and take part in local decision-making. Together, we support manurewatanga (wellness for Manurewa) and care for our environment.

Whakaotinga toru: Kei te pārekareka ā tātou tāngata i te kōwhiringa o ngā takiwā hapori kounga, ā, he auau te tae atu ki reira

Outcome 3: Our people enjoy a choice of quality community spaces and use them often

Our first-class facilities and public places are popular gathering points that adapt well to changing community needs. They offer choices for people from different backgrounds and life-stages to take part in sports, recreation, creativity and play.

Whakaotinga whā: Kei te tukuna e tō tātou kōtuitui haumarū, haratau ngā kōwhiringa ikiiki e hāngai ana ki ngā ngā hiahia o te hapori

Outcome 4: Our safe and accessible network provides transport options to meet community needs

We move easily around Manurewa, well connected by links between public transport, walkways, cycleways and local roads. Our efficient transport system boosts the local economy and we're healthier for choosing more active ways of getting around.

Whakaotinga rima: Kei te tautoko tō tātou ohaoha ā-rohe taurikura i ngā tāngata o te rohe

Outcome 5: Our prosperous local economy supports local people

Manurewa has a thriving local economy that enables people to live, work and play close to home. Businesses want to invest here, local people can get quality local jobs, and young people are well prepared for working.

Whakaotinga rima: Kei te tautoko tō tātou ohaoha ā-rohe taurikura i ngā tāngata o te rohe

Outcome 6: Our natural environment is valued, protected and enhanced

Manurewa beats with a healthy environmental heart. We care for our natural treasures, restored waterways and flourishing urban forest. We're reducing our carbon footprint, greenhouse gas emissions, and waste. Our communities are more resilient to climate change impact and other challenges.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Manurewa Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively considers Māori in our local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- creating Tira Kapuia - an elected member focus group that champions the local board's partnership with iwi, thereby strengthening relationships, trust and information sharing
- collaborating with iwi on projects such as Te Mahia station, Waiata Shores bridge and our new Manurewa town centre identity project
- partnering with iwi, Manurewa Marae and Māori organisations to showcase and celebrate Māori culture, stories and identity
- supporting initiatives that improve social and community well-being for Māori
- planning with iwi to implement new processes, such as joint committees, to enable joint decision-making by iwi and the local board
- engaging early with iwi on the development of the next local board plan
- partnering with iwi to increase Māori identity in our parks and facilities through actions such as naming or renaming and sharing stories about the area's heritage through interpretative signage
- working alongside iwi on the regeneration of the Puhinui Stream.

Manurewa Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Manurewa Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$14.8 million and capital investment of \$2.1 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- delivering targeted activities through our Strengthening Our Streets framework that support our neighbourhoods and public places to be safe, attractive and inclusive
- supporting iwi and mataawaka community programmes and activations that showcase and celebrate Māori culture, aspirations, stories and identity
- delivering a range of community safety activities and events in both Manurewa and Clendon town centres
- working with community groups to deliver more social and recreational activities that connect people across generations and cultures
- continue renewing and upgrading our facilities, parks and play spaces across Manurewa.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Manurewa Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Our communities are inclusive, vibrant, healthy and connected
- Outcome 2: We are proud of our strong Māori identity and thriving Māori community
- Outcome 3: Our people enjoy a choice of quality community spaces and use them often

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	46%	67%	67%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	21%	25%	25%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	71%	60%	60%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	75%	60%	60%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	60%	75%	75%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	58	35	35
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	60%	75%	75%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	83%	78%	78%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	30%	42%	42%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	135,647	128,000	128,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	32%	50%	32%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	57%	57%	57%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	122	1,500	1,500
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	158,349	140,000	140,000
The number of visits to library facilities	281,569	300,500	300,500
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	98%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.1 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- working with our business associations on economic recovery solutions that support local businesses and connect local people with employment opportunities
- working with the Pacific Business Trust to encourage Pasifika businesses to access business support services and local Pasifika to connect with the business entrepreneur network
- supporting young people, particularly those furthest from the labour market, to connect into quality, sustainable jobs
- trialling new approaches to support rangatahi who are not supported by the current economic system
- funding inclusive, circular and regenerative economic development where young people within our local board area share more equitably or are set up to contribute to and share in Auckland's prosperity.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Manurewa Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 5: Our prosperous local economy supports local people

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$188,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- delivering resilience planning workshops with community networks and marae to develop community resilience plans
- continuing our focus on improving the wellbeing of our harbour and waterways
- funding initiatives that support a reduction in carbon emissions
- working with our Wiri industry suppliers to understand potential impacts activities may be having on local waterways and provide pollution risk management support
- funding Pest-Free Urban South to support local residents to carry out pest plant and animal control in their own backyards and in local reserves allowing native birds and other wildlife to flourish and return to backyards.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Manurewa Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 6: Our natural environment is valued, protected and enhanced

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	N/A ²
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

2. Infrastructure and Environmental Services is not delivering local low carbon or sustainability projects in Manurewa in 2022/2023.

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.1 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	13,839	14,013
Targeted rates	1,067	1,070
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	757	826
Fees and charges	2,624	2,857
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	280	101
Total operating funding	18,567	18,867
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	15,195	16,331
Finance costs	609	723
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,665	1,571
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	18,469	18,625
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	98	242
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	4,618	1,851
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	4,618	1,851
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	644	464
- to improve the level of service	1,740	388
- to replace existing assets	2,331	1,241
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	4,716	2,093
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(98)	(242)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Equitable investment	Apply an equity lens to all investment to ensure the greatest improvements for the most deprived communities
Equitable recovery	Ensure an equitable recovery for all, including support for South Auckland to recover from the economic and social impacts of COVID-19
War Memorial Park	Continue to support the board's efforts to complete works at War Memorial Park
Eke Panuku Funding Model	Bring forward the review of Eke Panuku's funding model, role and programme. This review is now more urgently required in the context of changes being made to the Auckland Unitary Plan in response to the National Policy Statement on Urban Development and Medium Density Residential Standards
Local Board Transport Capital Fund	Maintain funding of the Local Board Transport Capital Fund and consider increases to this funding to maintain spending power
Strengthening transport connections	Strengthen Manurewa West transport connections to the rapid transport network, that include links to the airport, Wiri industrial park and our town centres
Community recycling centre	Address the need for a Manurewa-based community recycling centre that provides more options to dispose of household waste and reduce the social and environmental costs associated with illegal dumping

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Joseph Allan – Chairperson

Phone: 021 532 762
joseph.allan@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Melissa Moore – Deputy Chairperson

Phone: 021 198 1559
melissa.moore@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Anne Candy, QSO JP

Phone: 021 196 0942
anne.candy@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Tabetha Gorrie

Phone: 021 197 3084
tabetha.gorrie@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Rangī McLean, JP

Phone: 021 514 718
rangī.mclean@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Glenn Murphy

Phone: 021 198 0892
glenn.murphy@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Ken Penney

Phone: 021 287 2244
ken.penney@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Dave Pizzini

Phone: 021 193 8905
dave.pizzini@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Manurewa Local Board office
The Hill Road Library Complex
Shop 3-5, 7 Hill Road
Manurewa 2102

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Maungakiekie-Tāmaki

2.11 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

Thank you to everyone who gave feedback on our local priorities through the Annual Budget consultation process. This agreement and our priorities for next financial year are shaped by the response from our community, and your feedback helps guide the decisions we make for the local board area.

The economic and social impacts of the pandemic have continued to disrupt our way of life. Our focus for the 2022/2023 financial year is to empower our communities by partnering with local community organisations that are doing the mahi to empower our whānau through our strategic partnerships' grants. We are also focused on supporting our businesses to overcome challenges brought on by the pandemic, by working with our business associations who provide local business leadership and supporting them to deliver local placemaking initiatives in our town centres.

Our community is growing and with that growth comes significant development and challenges, but also exciting opportunities - such as investment in our parks, cycleways and facilities. We will continue to work closely with Auckland Transport, Kainga Ora and the Tāmaki Regeneration Company to ensure that the voice of the community can be heard throughout the process.

Your feedback overwhelmingly supported the need to protect our taiao/environment, especially given the growing impacts of climate change. We have started developing a local climate action plan that will help guide our future decisions. We will also continue to work in partnership with our community to restore our waterways and regenerate our eco-systems.

Diversity is seen throughout Tāmaki Makaurau, but especially in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki. We want to celebrate our diverse histories, cultures, and identities, and will do so through events and art celebrating our unique identities. We recognise the importance of Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and are committed to building our relationships with iwi and our Māori communities. As part of our commitment, we want our people and visitors to see, hear and speak Te reo Māori daily, so we will continue to support iwi through Te Kete Rukuruku / Māori naming of parks and places in our local board area.

Noho ora mai,

Maria Meredith

Chair Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area



Current population of **83,000** is projected to increase to 120,900 (46%) by 2041

5 significant maunga / volcanic cones including Maungakiekie / One Tree Hill and Maungarei / Mt Wellington



LEGEND

- Local board office
- Public open space (Unitary Plan)
- Motorway
- Major road
- Arterial road
- Medium road
- Minor road
- Railway

We are home to **more than 100** local parks and sports fields, **3** libraries and **8** community centres and halls

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Ko ā tātou hapori kanorau e oi ana, e whakauru ana, e tūhono ana

Outcome 1: Our diverse communities are active, involved and engaged

Our communities are empowered to take the lead on community projects and planning for their areas. We feel connected to each other and this area. We find unity in our diversity. Our quality of life is high, and we have the opportunity to develop to our full potential.

Whakaotinga rua: Kei te taurikura, kei te kitea hoki te ao Māori

Outcome 2: Te ao Māori is thriving and visible

Māori culture and identity are integrated into all of our work across the local board area. We acknowledge the importance of Māori in our journey.

Whakaotinga toru: Kua tiakina mō muri ake ō tātou hanganga ā-kiko, ā-pāpori hoki

Outcome 3: Our physical and social infrastructure is future-proofed

We have varied green spaces to enjoy and our community facilities are well used. Growth is well planned and enlivens our town centres. We enjoy healthier homes in connected neighbourhoods.

Whakaotinga whā: Ko ā tātou kōwhiringa ikiiki he haratau, he toitū, he haumaruru hoki

Outcome 4: Our transport choices are accessible, sustainable and safe

We have easy and accessible transport choices that reduce dependence on cars. We feel safe moving around our area.

Whakaotinga rima: Kei te tiakina, kei te whakanuitia ō tātou taonga hangahanga, ao tūroa, ahurea anō hoki

Outcome 5: Our built, natural and cultural taonga / treasures are protected and celebrated

Our water, land and air are healthy and thriving. We celebrate our natural, cultural and built heritage. We are resilient to the impacts of climate change.

Whakaotinga ono: Ka taurikura ō tātou tāngata, pakihi ā-oaha, ā-pāpori hoki

Outcome 6: Our people and businesses prosper economically and socially

We can live, work and play locally. We are skilled and our businesses thrive.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board recognises the importance of Te Tiriti o Waitangi and is committed to meeting its responsibilities locally. Te ao Māori is woven throughout our 2020 Local Board Plan, in addition to a new outcome focusing on making Te ao Māori thriving and visible. We intend to deliver on this outcome by:

- focusing on whakawhanaungatanga and exploring ways to work alongside iwi and Māori organisations - making a priority to gain input and a deeper understanding of Māori aspirations and our shared priorities to increase participation and partnership in local board decision-making
- supporting initiatives that celebrate Te ao Māori, such as Te Kete Rukuruku and the Matariki Light Trail event
- continuing to support and advocate for Ruapōtaka Marae.

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$13.3 million and capital investment of \$7.9 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting local events and activations of local parks and open spaces
- continuing to provide local community grants and our strategic partnerships programme
- maintaining facilities, including local parks, libraries and halls.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Our diverse communities are active, involved and engaged
- Outcome 3: Our physical and social infrastructure is future-proofed

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	71%	85%	85%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	33%	35%	35%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	68%	75%	75%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	82%	65%	75%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	64%	82%	82%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	38	45	45
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	60%	78%	78%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	83%	90%	90%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	35%	45%	45%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	246,975	309,000	286,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	12%	45%	45%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	11%	11%	11%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	1,800	5,400	3,700 ²
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	351,371	393,000	393,000
The number of visits to library facilities	326,842	354,000	354,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	96%	95%	95%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

2. The local board intends to fund and deliver fewer of Movies in Parks events in 2022/2023.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- partner with business associations to deliver free community events
- supporting our local businesses by working with business associations to deliver placemaking initiatives in our town centres
- fund programmes that support young people to connect into quality and sustainable jobs.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Our diverse communities are active, involved and engaged
- Outcome 6: Our people and businesses prosper economically and socially.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
---------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------

We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland

The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%
---	------	------	------

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$246,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continuing to support the Manukau Harbour Forum and the Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum
- funding programmes to educate and empower youth to lead environmental outcomes
- developing a local climate action plan and support climate change initiatives focused on building our community's resilience and preparedness for climate change.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 5: Our built, natural and cultural taonga / treasures are protected and celebrated.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
---------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------

We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change

The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$918,000.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	15,855	15,503
Targeted rates	1,010	1,044
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	30	30
Fees and charges	485	503
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	223	216
Total operating funding	17,603	17,296
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	14,361	14,249
Finance costs	747	988
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,447	1,834
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	17,555	17,071
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	48	225
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	6,690	7,673
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	6,690	7,673
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	865	3,762
- to improve the level of service	328	839
- to replace existing assets	5,545	3,297
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	6,738	7,898
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(48)	(225)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Equity and accessibility as the principles for decision making	For equity and accessibility to be the overarching principles that guide Auckland Council's decision-making, focusing our investment on areas that have infrastructure gaps and support the communities that need it most
Provision of community services in Mt Wellington	To prioritise the provision of community services in Mt Wellington, to address the service gap identified and meet the needs of a community that is growing faster than expected
Support local marae upgrade	Support for the Ruapōtaka marae relocation and rebuild
Invest in Waikaraka Park	Support investment in the implementation of the Waikaraka Park Masterplan, including the investigation and design of the motorsport precinct and shared multi-use sport facilities
Maybury Reserve development	To retain and bring forward part of the growth-funding for Maybury Reserve, to enable the proposed playground to progress ahead of the other upgrades intended in the reserve
Panmure civic space and community facility	Support to progress the redevelopment of the civic space and community facility in the Panmure town centre
Onehunga transport hub	A transit-oriented development at Onehunga that combines rail and bus stops and provides for future transport connections
Local Board Transport Capital Fund	support retaining the Local Board Transport Capital Fund
Local board decision-making over local community services	Increased local board decision-making requires increased staffing resources to enable quality advice for good decision-making
Manukau Harbour	Greater investment and resources in the Manukau Harbour, to bring it to the same level of status and investment as the Waitemata Harbour
Tāmaki Estuary	Greater investment and resources into the Tāmaki Estuary, to restore and enhance its water quality and habitats for native marine and bird life
Panuku support	To bring forward the Panuku funding model review, and for Panuku to have an increased focus on supporting current business that are within town centres that are experiencing the impacts of growth. In particular, to ensure that the funding model provides for full funding for the already planned Unlock and Transform projects

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Maria Meredith - Chairperson

021 195 9875

maria.meredith@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Chris Makoare - Deputy Chairperson

021 0206 2990

chris.makoare@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Debbie Burrows

021 534 930

debbie.burrows@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Don Allan

021 489 030

don.allan@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Nerissa Henry

021 198 1468

nerissa.henry@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Peter McGlashan

021 198 0949

peter.mcglashan@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Tony Woodcock

021 197 3146

tony.woodcock@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board office
7-13 Pilkington Road,
Panmure,
Auckland 1072

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **[www.aucklandcouncil.govt](http://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz)** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Ōrākei

2.12 Ōrākei Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

I am pleased to present the Ōrākei Local Board Agreement for 2022/2023. We received 448 submissions on our local priorities and are heartened that over 80 per cent of feedback supported all or most of our priorities. What we heard from our community has shaped this agreement and our priorities for next financial year.

We have achieved beyond expectations despite COVID-19 and budget challenges, and I say “thank you” to the board, staff and community. The board continues to think strategically about deliverability, both in terms of fiscal resource and physical resource. Many of our actions are a continuation of established longer-term projects; the restoration and enhancement of Pourewa Valley, Meadowbank Community Centre redevelopment, water quality improvements, and ongoing support of community groups.

People have continued to be our first priority. Our dedicated community groups are the backbone of our board area. We have increased resourcing and facilitation across a broad range of both geographic and interest areas. These include the Wildlink Network, the Eastern Bays Network, the Pourewa Valley Guardians, Eastern Bays Songbird Project, Tamaki Estuary Environmental Forum and our residents and business associations.

We continue to strive to make our parks and reserves people-centric, with new projects planned to enhance the passive and recreational opportunities in our open spaces.

Substantial progress has been made on the Meadowbank Community Centre project and we are working closely with our community groups and residents to design a fit-for-purpose facility.

The completion of Stage 2 of the Glen Innes to Tamaki Drive Shared Path and the northern connection to the path were welcome milestones and we now turn our attention to completing the southern link to Gowing Drive and Stage 4 from Ōrākei Bay village to Tamaki Drive. These major projects will be supplemented by multiple improvements across the board area funded by the Local Board Transport Capital Fund.

Central government initiatives in urban development will change the shape and skyline of our board area. We will continue to ensure that the community’s voice can be heard throughout the process and seek innovative ways to provide for our communities.



Scott Milne
Chairperson, Ōrākei Local Board

Ōrākei Local Board area



A population of **87,500** with estimated population reach of 110,200 by 2041

Ōrākei is home to over **8** swimming beaches



LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road
-  Railway



7 community centres and halls and **6** volcanic features

Ōrākei boasts over **20km** of coastal walks

112 parks and reserves, **2** libraries

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Ōrākei Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Ōrākei Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Kei te honohonoa, kei te tūhonotia, kei te aumangea o tātou hapori

Outcome 1: Our communities are connected, engaged and resilient

Our local board area is growing, and our communities are becoming more diverse. COVID-19 showed how keen our residents are, young and old, to get involved to support their fellow community members and enhance the place they live in.

Whakaotinga rua: Kei te tiakina, kei te haumanutia, kei te whakahaumakotia o tātou whenua, ngahere, ara wai, taiao moana hoki

Outcome 2: Our land, forests, waterways and marine environment are protected, restored and enhanced

Our area is a great place to live because of its natural features. These need to be treasured, especially as the area intensifies, so we will do even more to enhance our environment, restore its wairua and recognise its importance to the well-being of our people.

Whakaotinga toru: Ko te katoa o ngā papa rēhia, o ngā takiwā māraakerake hoki he rerehua, he wāhi kaha te whakamahi mō ngā mahi rēhia oi, hāngū anō hoki

Outcome 3: All parks and open space areas are attractive and well-used places for both active and passive recreation

More than ever, since COVID-19, our residents have enjoyed and appreciated our parks, reserves and open spaces. Providing recreational space for more people, more of the time, will continue to be our focus.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Ōrākei Local Board Plan works with mana whenua to identify and progress shared aspirations, as well as actively considering Māori in local projects and initiatives. The following Local Board Plan initiatives are examples of this:

- partner with mana whenua, arts and cultural groups, and Ōrākei schools to blend arts and culture into people's everyday lives and create a culturally rich and creative local area
- work with Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei and the local community to restore Pourewa Valley's mauri (life force) by improving land and aquatic habitats, and explaining the natural and cultural heritage
- work with Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei and groups, such as the Hauraki Gulf Forum, University of Auckland, Tahuna Torea Rangers and the Tamaki Estuary Environment Forum, to clean up Ōkahu Bay, Hobson Bay, the Tāmaki estuary and all eastern bays and their inland catchments.

Whakaotinga whā: Ko o tātou hanganga ikiiki he pai te mahi, he honohono, mā konei e whakahehi ana i te tangata kia neke haere i runga i te haumaru me te pai mā te whakamahi i te whānuitanga o ngā kōwhiringa

Outcome 4: Our transport infrastructure is efficient and connected, enabling people to move around safely and effectively using a range of options

Providing alternative modes of transport through our area will become more important as our communities change and intensify. However, efficiency and safety will always be paramount to our residents in the transport choices they make.

Whakaotinga rima: Kei te piki haere te ngangahau me te taurikura o o tātou pokapū tāone, pakihi ā-rohe hoki

Outcome 5: Our town centres and local businesses are increasingly vibrant and prosperous

Our communities want to see our town centres and local businesses thrive, so we will embrace the "love local, shop local" approach to support our economy.

Ōrākei Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Ōrākei Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$12.7 million and capital investment of \$6.5 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- reconnect communities and build resilience across our diverse communities through the delivery of events and local projects, funding contestable grants, empowering youth and supporting the wellbeing and participation of seniors
- design and deliver a new high-quality and fit-for-purpose community centre at Meadowbank which will be delivered at no cost to rates payers serving our local Remuera, Meadowbank and St Johns communities
- deliver the planting and growing phase of the Ngahere (Urban Forest) Strategy
- continue to restore the ecology of Pourewa Valley with the community and various landowners
- undertake an assessment of all wheeled play facilities in the local board area to identify opportunities for future development of pump tracks, BMX tracks and skate facilities.
- undertake park enhancements at Churchill Park, Tahuna Torea, Waitarua wetland, Nehu Triangle and Crossfield reserves and implement lighting and field upgrades at Colin Maiden Park
- work with our communities to improve our public spaces including Mission Bay, Ellerslie War Memorial Hall and St Vincent Avenue streetscape
- undertake a pre-feasibility study to explore re-creating a beach east of the Tāmaki Yacht club.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Ōrākei Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Our communities are connected, engaged and resilient
- Outcome 3: All parks and open spaces areas are attractive and well-used places for both active and passive recreation
- Outcome 5: Our town centres and local businesses are increasingly vibrant and prosperous

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	82%	89%	85%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	47%	60%	50%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	83%	75%	75%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	52%	75%	75%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	75%	75%	75%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	N/A	N/A	42 ¹
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	76%	75%	75%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	85%	85%	85%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	38%	15%	15%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	80,715	100,000	100,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ²	Set Baseline ²
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	33%	33%	33%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ²	Set Baseline ²
The number of attendees at council-led community events	2,500	3,500	3,500
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	187,419	305,000	190,000 ³
The number of visits to library facilities	405,766	450,000	450,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ²	Set Baseline ²
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	97%	85%	85%

1. The Ellerslie Leisure Centre has historically been part of the council network but was not included in prior year performance measures. This facility is now included as part of this measure for the Orakei local board.

2. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be refined during the next few years.

3. The 2021/2022 target was ambitious and unlikely to be reflective of actual performance, which is driven by customer behaviour and usage. The 2022/2023 target has been adjusted to better reflect the actual performance. There is no intended change to the level of service.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$561,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- endorse the recommended Ellerslie Business Association, Remuera Business Association and St Heliers Village Association BID targeted rates to support BID programmes to improve the business environment, encourage resilience and attract new businesses and customers
- support the Young Enterprise Scheme by funding participation of local youth.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Ōrākei Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Our communities are connected, engaged and resilient
- Outcome 5: Our town centres and local businesses are increasingly vibrant and prosperous

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$292,000 and capital investment of \$150,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continue to improve water quality including Newmarket/Middleton stream and at Waiatarua and Waiata reserves
- undertake a Pourewa Valley catchment assessment to establish a baseline of physical, ecological and cultural data, which will inform future ecological and development work.
- support our community groups through the Wildlink Eastern Bays Network, Eastern Bays Songbird Project and Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum to create positive impacts on the environment.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Ōrākei Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Our communities are connected, engaged and resilient
- Outcome 2: Our land, forests, waterways and marine environment are protected, restored and enhanced
- Outcome 3: All parks and open spaces areas are attractive and well-used places for both active and passive recreation

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	N/A	75% ⁴
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	90%	90%

4. The Ōrākei local board funds local low carbon or sustainability projects but these were not included in prior years performance measures.

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$962,000.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	14,218	14,051
Targeted rates	543	559
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	21	21
Fees and charges	549	567
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	999	1,017
Total operating funding	16,330	16,215
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	13,185	13,302
Finance costs	792	949
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,246	1,689
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	16,223	15,940
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	107	275
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	5,070	6,376
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	5,070	6,376
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	1,222	2,718
- to improve the level of service	458	39
- to replace existing assets	3,497	3,894
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	5,177	6,651
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(107)	(275)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION	ADVOCATING TO
Retain Tagalad (South) Reserve for community use	<p>Situated in the middle of residential Mission Bay, Tagalad (South) Reserve (9 Tagalad/6A Nihill Crescent) is the former Mission Bay Bowling Club site, commonly referred to as Tagalad Reserve. The site is being considered as part of Auckland Council’s asset recycling strategy.</p> <p>Mission Bay & Kohimarama Residents Association has been vocal that Tagalad should not be sold to be developed, and that it should remain public land that is secured for future generations.</p> <p>Over 800 people have signed the online petition in support of Tagalad Reserve remaining a greenspace, community garden and community facility.</p> <p>The local board advocates to the Governing Body to retain ownership of Tagalad (South) Reserve (9 Tagalad/6A Nihill Crescent) and to return the governance of the above address to the Ōrākei Local Board as a service asset to enable the community vision for a greenspace.</p>	Governing Body
Retain growth funding for Colin Maiden precinct for 2022/2023	<p>This area is experiencing substantial growth pressures from the development in Stonefields, and the Tamaki Regeneration area, as well as major multi-storey development proposals near Colin Maiden Park.</p> <p>A Colin Maiden Precinct Masterplan and a Transport and Circulation Plan have been completed for the Colin Maiden Precinct. These require focused co-ordination and on-going implementation. Colin Maiden Park and Ngahue Reserve is a sub-regional sports and recreation facility. For example, it is the home of Auckland Netball and the Auckland University Rugby Club. Auckland Hockey has resource consent to construct a base there, Oceania Football Club is finishing its development and there are several buildings available within the park for commercial lease.</p> <p>There is a need to maximise the sub-regional potential and opportunities for Colin Maiden Park as they arise. It is not a regional asset, but exceeds the scale of a local park, so it requires a subregional focus.</p> <p>The local board requests the Governing Body retains the \$2.7 million growth funding currently proposed in the 2022/2023 year of the LTP to allow on-going implementation of the Masterplan.</p> <p>Focus and co-ordination by parks planning staff is now needed to ensure opportunities are maximised and the asset is not degraded at a time when use by multiple clubs is increasing from across the region.</p>	Governing Body
Enhance Pourewa Valley	<p>Pourewa Valley has the potential to become a significant ecological asset to Auckland – another jewel in Auckland’s crown, being one of the largest urban forests in the country. Located in the heart of the Ōrākei Local Board area, it is a known bird corridor and supports a range of coastal, estuarine, freshwater and terrestrial habitats within 10 km from Auckland’s city centre.</p> <p>Section 2 of the Glen Innes to Tamaki Drive shared path was completed mid-2022 bringing many local residents and visitors to experience Pourewa Valley’s recreational, cultural and ecological values.</p> <p>The local board requests that the Governing Body continues to allocate funds from the Natural Environment Targeted Rate, for its restoration and enhancement. These funds would supplement the substantial investment already being made from board LDI Opex, which is proposed to continue. Proposed works which will largely be undertaken by volunteers and local environmental groups are detailed in the Pourewa Valley Integrated Plan, adopted by the local board in September 2019.</p> <p>The board aims to leverage this allocation by philanthropic contribution from numerous enthusiastic supporters of the plan.</p>	Governing Body

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION	ADVOCATING TO
To complete construction of the south link to the Glen Innes to Tamaki Drive Shared Path	<p>The north-south links to Section 2 of the Glen Innes to Tamaki Drive Shared Path will improve the safety for users of the shared path and reduce road network congestion by providing off-road access to schools and commuters. They will provide connectivity and improved access for multiple communities across the Pourewa Valley, from Meadowbank to Kohimarama.</p> <p>The project was adopted as part of the local board’s One Local Initiative (OLI) in the 10-year budget 2018-2028 and is now included in Auckland Transport’s Regional Land Transport Plan 2021-2031 (RLTP).</p> <p>The northern link was constructed with Section 2 of the Glen Innes to Tamaki Drive spine and both projects were completed and open in May 2022.</p> <p>The southern link from Gowing Drive provides more of an engineering challenge in terms of topography and access across the rail network. Detailed design for this link is about to commence with public consultation projected for mid 2022 and a target for construction to begin, subject to successful consultation, in late 2023.</p> <p>There is now an opportunity to leverage cost efficiencies by ensuring design and construction work of the links occurs in parallel to the Section 2 works.</p> <p>The local board previously committed \$2.1million to this project from its Local Board Transport Capital Fund.</p> <p>The board requests the Governing Body continues to support the allocation of funding for this project in the RLTP and advocate to Auckland Transport to deliver the OLI within the timeline set out in the RLTP.</p>	Governing Body / Auckland Transport
Expedite the Hobson Bay catchment wastewater/stormwater separation	<p>Hobson Bay has a deteriorating, ageing stormwater/wastewater network which cannot support on-going infill resulting from increasing growth pressures.</p> <p>The local board acknowledges the substantial work completed by Healthy Waters, Watercare, local community groups and the support and ongoing advocacy of the Waitemata Local Board.</p> <p>As the Western Isthmus project nears completion, the board recommends that planning and investigation work begin immediately on the Eastern Isthmus infrastructure upgrade.</p> <p>The board also notes the particularly high levels of community support for this initiative, noting the local feedback on the 10-year Budget 2021-2031 as well as Auckland Council’s receipt of a petition coordinated by local community organisation, Hapua Thrive, as part of the consultation. This petition supports the Eastern Isthmus upgrade programme and currently has 1,072 signatories.</p> <p>The board requests the Governing Body prioritises water quality improvements in Hobson Bay and the separation works for the Remuera catchment by bringing the start of the work forward from 2028 to 2022, as detailed on page 451 of the Supporting Information to the Auckland Council 10-year Budget.</p>	Governing Body
Retain the Transport Capital Fund and return LDI Capex in 2024	<p>The local board strongly advocates for the retention of the Transport Capital Fund, noting its crucial role in realising the board’s transport related priorities for the area at the community level. The board also strongly advocates to the Governing Body to return Locally Driven Initiatives capital budgets (LDI Capex) in 2024 to the level indicated in the 10-year Budget 2021-2031 to enable the board to deliver on its key projects.</p>	Governing Body/ Auckland Transport

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Scott Milne, JP – Chairperson
Phone: 021 876 326
scott.milne@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Troy Elliott – Deputy Chairperson
Phone: 021 658 769
troy.elliott@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Troy Churton
Phone: 021 042 1110
troy.churton@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Colin Davis, JP KCHS
Phone: 09 575 5265
colin.davis@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Sarah Powrie
Phone: 021 142 2913
sarah.powrie@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Margaret Voyce
Phone: 029 880 9900
margaret.voyce@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



David Wong, JP
Phone: 021 723 846
david.o.wong@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Ōrākei Local Board office
25 St Johns Road,
Meadowbank, 1072.

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Ōtara-Papatoetoe

2.13 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

Malo le onosa'i, malo le tauata'i – thank you for your patience and perseverance through this COVID period.

On behalf of the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board, I am pleased to present the Local Board Agreement for the year 2022/2023. With your support, we continue to deliver on the Local Board Plan 2020 outcomes with a constrained budget. Thank you for your feedback and insights on regional matters and support for local priorities.

Our communities are yet to recover from the impact of COVID-19. Addressing equity and the challenges faced by the most vulnerable in our community underpins our work.

It is heartening to note the local voice of support for climate action. We will continue support for restoring biodiversity, maintaining water quality and support tree-planting to increase our local ngahere (forest).

We want to build resilience in our communities through local programmes and projects towards digital equity and upskilling. We will partner with groups and organisations on placemaking initiatives to revive and revitalise the local town centre areas. The contestable local grants programme will support community-led initiatives for diverse groups and people.

Our neighbourhoods are experiencing intensification and we want to ensure that our local parks and open spaces offer opportunities to provide for active and passive recreation.

We continue to work with Eke Panuku Development Auckland on significant projects and are advocating to the Governing Body to address provision inequities and under-investment in community facilities in the area. We are asking that Ōtara is taken up as a “transform” area for planning and investment and for investment in “Unlock Papatoetoe” to provide a new civic and community hub for all residents.

Our working partnership with mana whenua grows steadily as we endeavour to engage rangatira ki te rangatira (chief-to-chief) on all major local initiatives.

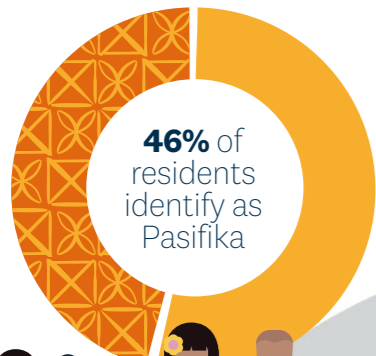
We will continue to engage and work with the many voices and experiences in our area – the seniors, the youth, the many cultures – for results on our shared aspirations for Ōtara-Papatoetoe.

We look forward to working with you in the year ahead.

Ngā mihi,

Apulu Reece Autagavaia
Chair Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board

Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board area



Samoan is spoken by **13,600** residents and Hindi by **6,300** residents.

Ōtara-Papatoetoe has a population of **87,300** with more than **100** different ethnicities



LEGEND

- Public open space (Unitary Plan)
- Motorway
- Major road
- Arterial road
- Medium road
- Minor road

We're home to more than **110** local parks and sports fields, **4** libraries, **3** recreation centres and **2** community centres



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Whakaahua i Manukau
Outcome 1: Transform Manukau

Manukau metropolitan centre is the thriving heart of our area – an attractive visitor destination, business centre and place to shop, live, learn, work and play.

Whakaotinga toru: He hāpori taurikura, manaaki, haumaru hoki
Outcome 3: A thriving, inclusive and safe community

Our community is connected across different cultures, has a sense of belonging and is proud of our area. People feel welcome and safe, they support each other, and have better access to transport.

Whakaotinga rima: He taiao toitū, hauora hoki
Outcome 5: Sustainable, healthy natural environment

We care for our natural environment and foster sustainable lifestyles. Our waterways and environment are healthy and free from pests, litter and pollution. We value our natural world and preserve kaitiakitanga locally.

Whakaotinga rua: He ohaoha ā-rohe taurikura
Outcome 2: Prosperous local economy

Our lively town centres drive sustainable economic development and attract investors and visitors. Youth and our community have many opportunities to gain skills and employment that result in a high standard of living.

Whakaotinga whā: He papa rēhia, he ratonga e hāngai ana ki ō ngā tāngata hiahia
Outcome 4: Parks and facilities that meet our people's needs

Our parks and facilities are fit for purpose and reflect the communities they serve, building a sense of identity, ownership and pride in the area while boosting participation and promoting a healthy lifestyle.

Whakaotinga ono: He wāhi honohono, he ngāwari te neke haere
Outcome 6: Connected area and easy to get around

Everyone can easily and safely get around on foot, bicycle, bus, train and car.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

The local board takes council's commitment to promote Māori wellbeing and involvement in council decisions seriously. The Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board are steadily building the working partnership with mana whenua, rangitara-ki-te-rangatira. The Ara Kōtui initiative (Māori input into local board decision-making project) will maintain momentum for dialogue with mana whenua and identify local projects that respond to Māori aspirations (mana whenua and mataawaka) at a local level.

The local board will support programmes that contribute to Māori development and some examples include:

- returning Māori names and narratives to the whenua by working with mana whenua e.g. Te Kete Rukuruku project for naming parks and reserves
- support opportunities for dual naming new council-owned facilities to reflect our local cultural heritage
- supporting Ngāti Ōtara Marae's re-development planning – a project plan and service model
- capacity building support for Māori wardens
- working with and supporting our local libraries to deliver on Te Ao Māori and Te Reo language courses.

Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$20 million and capital investment of \$6.3 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- support community-led events, activities, and programmes to foster neighbourhood connections, seed funding for community development, enterprise and enabling participation
- celebrate the unique Māori culture and diverse cultures of Pacific Peoples as well as the many other ethnic communities of the area through programmes and events in libraries and community centres
- build capacity and skills for digital literacy and upskilling by working with seniors and inter-generational connections
- revitalising and reviving local town centre areas through a contestable grant process to enable partnership on placemaking and economic recovery
- community-led activations of local parks, paths and marine environment with 'free to attend' activities for children, young people and whanau.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: Prosperous local economy
- Outcome 3: A thriving, inclusive and safe community
- Outcome 4: Parks and facilities that meet our people's needs
- Outcome 5: Sustainable, healthy natural environment.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	65%	62%	62%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	23%	17%	17%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	86%	63%	63%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	86%	60%	60%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	73%	71%	71%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	50	57	57
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	56%	70%	70%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	81%	76%	76%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	26%	36%	36%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	271,704	260,800	260,800
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	81%	75%	75%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	25%	25%	25%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	700	3,200	3,200
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	293,418	278,760	278,760
The number of visits to library facilities	424,740	457,500	457,500
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	70%	70%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	97%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.1 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- investigating options available to ensure fit-for-purpose community facilities in Ōtara Town Centre to meet current and future needs
- developing a master plan for the Manukau Sports Bowl
- completing the review of part of the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Area Plan to capitalise on the transformational changes taking place through central government work of Kāinga Ora (alongside the review underway for the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Area Plan, the adjacent local board)
- supporting community-led safety initiatives across town centres and neighbourhoods
- continuing to support community groups to object to new off-licence establishments.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Transform Manukau
- Outcome 2: Prosperous local economy
- Outcome 3: A thriving, inclusive and safe community
- Outcome 4: Parks and facilities that meet our people’s needs
- Outcome 6: Connected area and easy to get around.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$343,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- collaborating and partnering with community volunteers on an ongoing programme of ecological and environmental initiatives such as clean-ups, pest-plant and animal control.
- continuing to deliver a series of stream restoration and community engagement activities in the local area in partnership with Ōtara Waterways and Lakes
- supporting work to generate momentum for climate resilience and sustainable futures for Ōtara-Papatoetoe communities; establishing partnerships to increase engagement with local schools and students and develop capacity in local communities
- supporting environmental restoration programmes for Ōtara Lake, Tāmaki Estuary and the Manukau Harbour
- supporting the EcoNeighbourhoods programme to grow more connected and resilient neighbourhoods, with low carbon lifestyles by reducing energy demand, reducing waste, using sustainable transport options, and increasing local food production and consumption.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 4: Parks and facilities that meet our people’s needs
- Outcome 5: Sustainable, healthy natural environment.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity. Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.1 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	17,029	19,264
Targeted rates	1,713	1,786
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	829	907
Fees and charges	2,326	2,527
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	347	313
Total operating funding	22,244	24,797
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	17,928	20,940
Finance costs	944	1,115
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,137	2,240
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	22,009	24,295
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	235	502
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	5,764	5,802
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	5,764	5,802
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	1,048	1,271
- to improve the level of service	2,076	197
- to replace existing assets	2,875	4,836
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	5,999	6,304
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(235)	(502)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
New Transform area: Ōtara	Make Ōtara a "transform area" and make use of the opportunity coming up with Manukau Institute of Technology (MIT) moving its south campus to Manukau. There will be amazing residential and commercial areas and, combined with existing council-owned community facilities and assets, Ōtara can be transformed.
New civic and community hub in Papatoetoe	We are currently investigating the possibility of a community/civic hub in Papatoetoe. Currently, Papatoetoe has no civic space where locals can participate, get together, celebrate and embrace their diversity. Increasing projected population within the Eke Panuku Papatoetoe "unlock area" means this project should be prioritised. We will be advocating to work with the Governing Body and Eke Panuku to fill the need in this community that the local board cannot fund on its own.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Apulu Reece Autagavaia (Chairperson)

Phone: 021 723 146
reece.autagavaia@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Dawn Trenberth (Deputy Chairperson)

Phone: 021 729 302
dawn.trenberth@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Dr Ashraf Choudhary

Phone: 021 799 573
ashraf.choudhary@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Dr Ofa Dewes

Phone: 021 198 1711
ofa.dewes@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Lotu Fuli

Phone: 021 242 3713
lotu.fuli@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Swanie Nelson

Phone: 021 195 1420
swanie.nelson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Ross Robertson

Phone: 027 492 3245
ross.robertson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board office
Level 1, Manukau Civic Building
31-33 Manukau Station Road
Auckland, 2104

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit

www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website:

www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > About council > Meetings and agendas

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Papakura

2.14 Papakura Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

It is my pleasure to present the key priorities and advocacy areas included in our Papakura Local Board Agreement 2022/2023.

The local board is working with the Takanini and Papakura Business Associations to achieve a metropolitan centre.

It is exciting to know that the first stage of Hingaia Park is being developed and Keri Downs Park is undergoing an upgrade.

You have told us that there are increased household financial pressures because of COVID-19 and the board will continue to offer youth scholarships, community grants and will increase funding to mara kai (community gardens) and food security initiatives. The board will also provide free community events. For example, Anzac Day, Street Fest, Carols in the Park, Santa Parade, Movies in the Park, and a variety concert. Additionally, the board will fund free sports and community activations to encourage people, including our older residents, to get out and reconnect.

Your feedback highlighted the importance of the environment and climate action. The local board will continue to work closely with neighbouring local boards to deliver the Papakura Stream restoration and Manukau Harbour Forum projects. The board will also fund new Industrial Pollution Prevention and Pest-Free programmes. In addition, the board will continue to advocate for the Climate Action Targeted Rate, if introduced, to be used for integrated cycleways in the south, urban Ngahere and the establishment of a resource recovery park in the south.

With Papakura having a relatively young population, the board will continue to invest in The Corner Creative Trust, rangatahi development, and the youth council, to ensure our young people are developed to their full potential.

Thank you for your continued support, we look forward to working with you throughout the year on our key priorities.



Brent Catchpole
Chair, Papakura Local Board

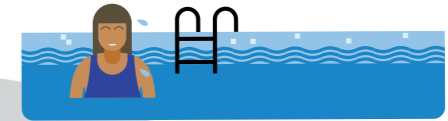


Papakura Local Board area



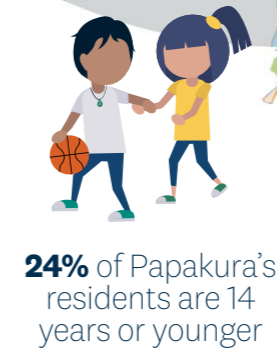
11 mana whenua
iwi/hapū have an
interest in Papakura

We are home to more than **140** local parks and sports fields, **1** aquatic centre, **2** libraries, **1** community hub and library, **1** recreation centre and **9** community halls.

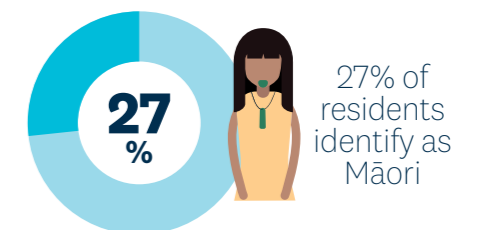


LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road



A population of **59,936** projected to increase to **78,675** by 2036



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Papakura Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Papakura Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: He ohaoha ā-rohe ngangahau, taurikura hoki

Outcome 1: A vibrant and prosperous local economy

Our part of the world thrives, with successful local businesses creating jobs for local people. Our commercial centres are great places to work, shop, relax and enjoy the company of family and friends.

Whakaotinga rua: He hapori e whakahaumakotia ana e tōna kanorau, e rongō ana ngā tāngata i te honohono, he oi, he hauora te āhuatanga o te noho

Outcome 2: A community enriched by its diversity, where people feel connected and lead active, healthy lives

We have great parks and places to play and do the things we enjoy. We come together at lively events and activities that include people socially and draw on the strengths of our different cultures.

Whakaotinga toru: He wāhi pai te honohono, he ngāwari te neke haere

Outcome 3: A well-connected area where it's easy to move around

Our roads are free from congestion, public transport is convenient and reliable, walkways and cycleways are linked together and safe.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment the Papakura Local Board Plan 2020 recognises the importance of partnering with Māori to create enduring relationships, a thriving Māori identity, and outcomes that benefit Māori and all Papakura residents. The board has the following objectives:

- build strong governance-level partnerships between Papakura Local Board and mana whenua
- celebrate Papakura's Māori identity and culture
- support Māori aspirations for kaitiakitanga over our natural environment for the benefit of current and future generations
- support Māori to deliver community and economic benefits to the people of Papakura.

Whakaotinga whā: He taiao, he tukunga iho e kaingākautia ana

Outcome 4: A treasured environment and heritage

We value our natural environment and heritage, protecting and nourishing them for future generations.

Whakaotinga rima: He rangapū ki te Māori e hanga ana i te Papakura i reira te tuakiri, te ahurea me ngā tūmanako Māori e kauawhitia ana

Outcome 5: A partnership with Māori that creates a Papakura where Māori identity, culture and aspirations are embraced

We recognise the importance of partnering with Māori to create enduring relationships, a thriving Māori identity, and outcomes that benefit Māori and all Papakura residents.

Papakura Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Papakura Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$12.8 million and capital investment of \$3.2 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting Māori led aspirations
- continuing to support community-led initiatives at Smiths Ave Reserve through the funding of coordinators and activations
- community arts programme, including a Matariki event
- community activations and placemaking across the board area.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Papakura Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: A community enriched by its diversity, where people feel connected and lead active, healthy lives
- Outcome 5: A partnership with Māori that creates a Papakura where Māori identity, culture and aspirations are embraced.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	59%	65%	65%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	21%	28%	28%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	70%	70%	70%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	65%	70%	70%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	70%	75%	75%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	50	15	15
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	54%	60%	60%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	72%	85%	85%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	34%	45%	45%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	87,181	163,100	132,698
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	62%	70%	70%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	20%	27%	17%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	600	1,500	1,500
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	317,917	200,000	210,000 ²
The number of visits to library facilities	172,299	255,000	255,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	97%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

2. Target has been increased to reflect the addition of venue hire services in late 2021 at the Takaanini Community Hub, Te Paataka Koorero O Takaanini.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$303,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- funding external partners to deliver free community events including Street Fest, Carols in the Park, Santa Parade and a summer variety concert
- work with the Papakura Commercial Project Group to plan and support continued development of the town centre and the wider commercial areas
- support Takanini Business Association, including the establishment of a new Business Improvement District (BID) programme for the area
- implementation of the Heritage Interpretation Project – developing a heritage map.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Papakura Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: A vibrant and prosperous local economy
- Outcome 2: A community enriched by its diversity, where people feel connected and lead active, healthy lives
- Outcome 4: A treasured environment and heritage.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$157,000 and capital investment of \$248,000. The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- working with neighbouring local boards on Papakura Stream restoration
- working in partnership with Māori on Te Koiwi Pond restoration
- implementation of the Urban Ngahere Action Plan
- working with other southern local boards to continue to support the Manukau Harbour Forum
- Papakura Pest-Free
- Industrial Pollution Prevention initiative.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Papakura Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 4: A treasured environment and heritage
- Outcome 5: A partnership with Māori that creates a Papakura where Māori identity, culture and aspirations are embraced.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	13,024	14,894
Targeted rates	250	250
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	16	16
Fees and charges	382	401
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	122	138
Total operating funding	13,794	15,699
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	11,261	13,573
Finance costs	472	543
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,036	1,446
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	13,769	15,562
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	25	137
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	5,478	3,346
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	5,478	3,346
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	2,125	1,025
- to improve the level of service	747	243
- to replace existing assets	2,630	2,216
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	5,503	3,483
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(25)	(137)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the Annual Budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this Annual Budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Advocacy for Climate Action Targeted Rate (CATR) initiatives in the south	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrated cycle path network in south: Prioritise funding for a network of integrated recreational and active transport cycleways and shared pathways across south Auckland. The board requests support (both funding from the Climate Change Targeted Rate and staffing support) from CCOs (Auckland Unlimited and Auckland Transport) to progress the cycleway from Papakura Train Station to Clevedon (Hunua trail) and maximising the opportunities to link the southern pathway to the town centre. The board recognises cycle-related tourism opportunities as an important part of the Papakura COVID-19 recovery approach that will contribute to the reduction in carbon emissions by encouraging cycling. Urban Ngahere: Request the Governing Body includes funding to support the roll out of the Urban Ngahere Strategy in the south. There are opportunities for a whole of south approach, including partnership with mana whenua. Circular Economy / Establishment of a resource recovery park and recycling centres in the south: The board is a strong advocate for a resource recovery facility / eco park / eco hub in the south and sees this as an integral part of a circular economy. The board advocates for support to develop key educational / partnership opportunities in relation to a circular economy approach. The board notes similar circular resource management views were expressed in the Ngāti Whatua and Ngaati Whanaunga submissions.
Opakeke Sports Park Water / Wastewater Connection	The board advocates for regional funding towards the cost of connecting Opakeke Sport Park to the town water and wastewater supply, estimated to be \$800,000, to enable the use of the existing sports park by a range of sporting clubs and other users.
Impacts of housing intensification in and around Papakura	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Retention of green space – do not sell existing green space as non-strategic assets Provision of appropriate green space / tree canopy in new developments Request for a view of the open space policy in terms of thresholds for neighbourhood parks.
Local Board Capital Transport Fund (LBCTF)	Retain the Local Board Capital Transport Fund of \$20million.
Manukau Harbour	The board advocates for additional funding for the Manukau Harbour from the Natural Environment Targeted Rate. The Ports of Auckland should be funding the Manukau Harbour Forum.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Brent Catchpole – Chairperson

021 390 430
brent.catchpole@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



George Hawkins

021 197 7553
george.hawkins1@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Jan Robinson – Deputy Chairperson, JP

021 193 6303
jan.robinson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Keven Mealamu

09 301 0101
keven.mealamu@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Felicity Auva'a

021 526 941
felicity.auvaa@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Sue Smurthwaite

021 194 0401
sue.smurthwaite@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Papakura Local Board office
35 Coles Crescent
Papakura 2110

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website:

www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > About council > Meetings and agendas

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Puketāpapa

2.15 Puketāpapa Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

The Puketāpapa Local Board Agreement for 2022/2023 represents another annual step towards the vision of our community that is covered in the Local Board Plan 2020-2023.

We have taken on board the strong community feedback that has come through, particularly the support for climate action and the need to enable social cohesion as our neighbourhoods grow and change. We will continue to advocate for the transport, environmental and housing improvements we need to lower emissions and make our city a better place to be, mindful of the ongoing impacts of COVID-19.

Improvements to local facilities in 2022/23 will include work to reopen the top track on Belfast Reserve. I want to acknowledge the patience of the Hillsborough community, and the hard work of the Friends of Belfast Reserve group.

Your support in the regional feedback for increasing decision-making at the local board level was heartening; thank you for the positive comments endorsing the work we do and the way we do it. There is, as always, room for improvement, and we take our commitment to increasing local participation in council processes seriously.

As we continue to weave, patch, and expand our community's tapestry, I look forward to continuing this work with you.

Ngā mihi,

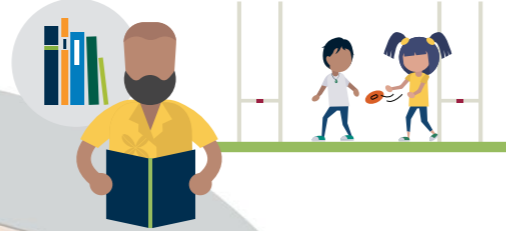
Julie Fairey
Chair Puketāpapa Local Board

Puketāpapa Local Board area



49% of our residents identify as Asian, which includes Indian, Chinese, Sri Lankan, Filipino and Korean communities

We are home to almost **100** parks, many linked by greenways, **2** recreation centres, **1** swimming pool, **1** library and numerous community centres.



13 mana whenua have an interest in Puketāpapa

A **unique landscape** including Manukau Harbour, Te Auaunga/Oakley Creek and **2** volcanic cones (Puketāpapa/Pukewīwī/ Mt Roskill and Te Tātua o Rīu-kī-uta/Big King)



LEGEND

- Local board office
- Public open space (Unitary Plan)
- Motorway
- Major road
- Arterial road
- Medium road
- Minor road

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Puketāpapa Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Puketāpapa Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: He hapori manaaki e hauora ana, e honohono ana, e taurikura ana
Outcome 1: Inclusive communities that are healthy, connected and thriving.

We want to build lasting connections among the people of our communities and support each other to live more healthy lifestyles.

Whakaotinga rua: Ka whakapuaki kōrero ō tātou tāngata, me te whai wāhi ki te waihanga i tō tātou anamata.

Outcome 2: Our people speak up and help shape our future.

Our people are active contributors to society and participate in many ways. They are confident their views have been considered when decisions are made.

Whakaotinga toru: E tiakina ana, e whakapaitia ake ana anō hoki tō tātou taiao mō ngā reanga whakatupu o nāiane me āpōpō.

Outcome 3: Our environment is protected and enhanced for present and future generations.

Communities are empowered to restore and care for our natural environment, and people are supported to adopt low-carbon lifestyles.

Whakaotinga whā: He takiwā pai te whakamahere me ngā takiwā tūmatanui ngangahau.

Outcome 4: Well-planned neighbourhoods and vibrant public spaces.

Our neighbourhoods are attractive and well connected, they are designed to support safe and healthy lifestyles with great access to parks and facilities.

Whakaotinga rima: He kōwhiringa ikiiki e pono ana, e haratau ana, e iti iho ai te poke taiao.

Outcome 5: Transport options that are reliable, accessible, and less polluting.

Our neighbourhoods are bustling with pedestrians and cyclists. There are great transport options that are accessible, safe, and less polluting.

Whakaotinga ono: He ohaoha taurikura ā-takiwā me ngā whai wāhitanga mō te ako, te mahi me te mahi tūao.

Outcome 6: Thriving local economy with opportunities to learn, work and volunteer.

We have thriving local businesses, social enterprises, not-for-profit organisations and opportunities for volunteering and learning. Our skilled workforce has good employment options and can work near home.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

The Puketāpapa Local Board Plan acknowledges the role of Māori as kaitiaki (guardian) of Tāmaki Makaurau and identifies opportunities to engage with mana whenua and mataawaka for local projects and initiatives to increase responsiveness to local Māori priorities and aspirations. Examples of this include:

- chances for the community to come together and celebrate with local iwi and other Māori organisations' events such as the Manu Aute Kite Day (Matariki celebrations)
- collaborating with iwi on projects that increase understanding of tikanga Māori and te reo such as the work being done between Kāinga Ora, mana whenua and Māori artists to create the Freeland Reserve storyboards. Another critical piece of work in which Māori are pivotal is the Integrated Area Plan which is being done in collaboration with iwi and the Albert-Eden Local Board
- creating Māori presence in our parks and facilities through collaborative actions such as naming or renaming and sharing stories about the area's heritage through interpretative signage
- A Tohu (marker) has been developed and is now being implemented for the length of Te Auaunga (Oakley Creek).

Puketāpapa Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Puketāpapa Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$8.3 million and capital investment of \$1.6 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting people to come together and use their voices to influence local decision-making such as the Community Emergency Resilience Programme – Puketāpapa. This initiative also supports the community to recover from the impacts of COVID-19
- promoting social inclusion at a neighbourhood level through partnership building and supporting initiatives such as the Programming in Community Places – Puketāpapa. This is a programme which responds to the needs of the local community in collaborative spaces like the Wesley Community Centre and Cameron Pools
- funding community partners to support youth-related programmes such as those being delivered at the Lynfield Youth and Leisure Centre in collaboration with YMCA. There is also engagement work happening with children's panels in local schools, so children can have a say in council decision-making
- Te Kete Rukuruku Māori naming of parks and places – engaging with mana whenua to restore ancestral names or provide contemporary Māori names, as well as explaining the narrative behind those names
- encouraging diverse community participation in decision making through consultation and a number of planned local projects such as the Puketāpapa community network and Haere Mai Welcome

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Puketāpapa Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Inclusive communities that are healthy, connected and thriving.
- Outcome 2: Our people speak up and help shape our future.
- Outcome 4: Well-planned neighbourhoods and vibrant public spaces.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	73%	82%	82%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	31%	34%	34%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	85%	75%	75%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	77%	83%	83%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	76%	82%	82%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	12	17	17

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	68%	80%	80%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	81%	90%	90%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	30%	20%	20%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	94,797	82,100	82,100
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	17%	17%	17%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	2,800	3,000	3,000
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	338,995	404,000	404,000
The number of visits to library facilities	190,486	212,100	212,100
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	70%	70%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	98%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$3,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- partnering with mana whenua and the Albert-Eden Local Board to develop an Integrated Area Plan to guide and support the development of growth areas across our rohe
- business emergency resilience programme Puketāpapa – encourage small business owners to develop an emergency plan for their business
- Wairaki Catchment Plan – a partnership project between mana whenua and the Puketāpapa Local Board. The purpose of this plan is to identify issues and opportunities across public open spaces around the Wairaki stream. This should enable more informed decision making around the management of the catchment.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Puketāpapa Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Inclusive communities that are healthy, connected and thriving.
- Outcome 6: Thriving local economy with opportunities to learn, work and volunteer.

Levels of service

There are no intended levels of service for this activity.

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$207,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- building on initiatives such as EcoNeighbourhoods – a programme where neighbours partake in sustainable, low carbon practices as a means to reduce their ecological footprint through their own initiatives, working with others
- climate action and awareness through ecological volunteering programmes, low carbon lifestyles Puketāpapa, Climate Action Activator Puketāpapa and widening the Urban Ngahere (forest) canopy cover
- Waikowhai community pest plant control buffer, Oakley Creek pest plant control buffer project, Manukau Foreshore Herpetofauna Survey
- educating migrants on biodiversity and conservation through the Puketāpapa migrant community conservation programme
- Puketāpapa: he Taunga Pahikara Puketāpapa: a cycling haven- Auckland council and community organisations to work together with Kāinga Ora to support children and families to use the existing cycling infrastructure successfully and increase the number of children cycling to local schools.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Puketāpapa Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 3: Our environment is protected and enhanced for present and future generations.
- Outcome 5: Transport options that are reliable, accessible, and less polluting

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	80%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	11,513	10,036
Targeted rates	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	19	19
Fees and charges	493	509
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	9	29
Total operating funding	12,034	10,593
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	9,988	9,178
Finance costs	282	318
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,744	1,002
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	12,014	10,498
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	20	95
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	1,081	1,540
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	1,081	1,540
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	37	69
- to improve the level of service	50	128
- to replace existing assets	1,013	1,438
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	1,101	1,635
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(20)	(95)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community. The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Support the allocation in the 2022/2023 budget for two local projects that have growth funding	Address growth pressure in Puketāpapa with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A new neighbourhood park in Roskill South; and • Toilets at Turner Reserve
Seek growth funding for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional toilet facilities beside the Three Kings sports fields, which are currently being built by Fletcher Living in the Three Kings Quarry • An assessment of funding options for the Cameron pools extension and upgrade 	Puketāpapa and Albert-Eden boards have been working with mana whenua to develop an Integrated Area Plan for the areas affected by significant housing intensification, which identifies a number of projects such as these which will be required in coming years
Request that the Governing Body includes local boards in its advocacy to central government about funding social and physical infrastructure	Collaboration with the Governing Body
Support the proposal for increased funding for regulatory compliance and enforcement	Increasing funding so compliance and enforcement work is more structured
Support retention of CAPEX funding in future years for two local projects deferred during budgets impacted by COVID-19	The Waikōwhai board walk project, noting that this is consented and ready to deliver. Funding put aside to honour a contractual commitment regarding provision of functions facility for Pah Homestead at Monte Cecilia Park

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Julie Fairey (Chair)
021 287 9900
julie.fairey@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Jon Turner (Deputy Chair)
021 190 3734
jon.turner@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Harry Doig
021 627 811
harry.doig@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Ella Kumar
021 285 2999
ella.kumar@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Fiona Lai
Phone: 021 198 1361
fiona.lai@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Bobby Shen
Phone: 021 118 5832
bobby.shen@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Puketāpapa Local Board office
560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Rodney

2.16 Rodney Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

In 2022/2023, we will continue to focus on ensuring our local parks and community facilities meet the demands of our growing community. This will include delivering outcomes identified in the Green Road Masterplan, skateparks and playgrounds.

We want to ensure our local towns and amenities are fit for purpose and cater to our growing communities. We have therefore increased funding for town centre improvements through enhanced open spaces and streetscapes across the local board area, as well as the development of the Warkworth Centre Plan.

In response to the recent and ongoing threats of weather events, we will be funding a community emergency response plan for Kumeū and Huapai. We will also continue funding a compliance programme to increase public safety and protect our environment.

We heard that the natural environment is important to our communities and are therefore continuing to fund work with volunteer environmental groups in both west and east Rodney, including with Pest-Free Coatesville and the Shorebirds Trust in Te Arai and Pakiri. To ensure sustainable support for our environmental outcomes, we are advocating for more regional funding to eradicate pest plants and animals in Rodney and to increase the quality of our waterways.

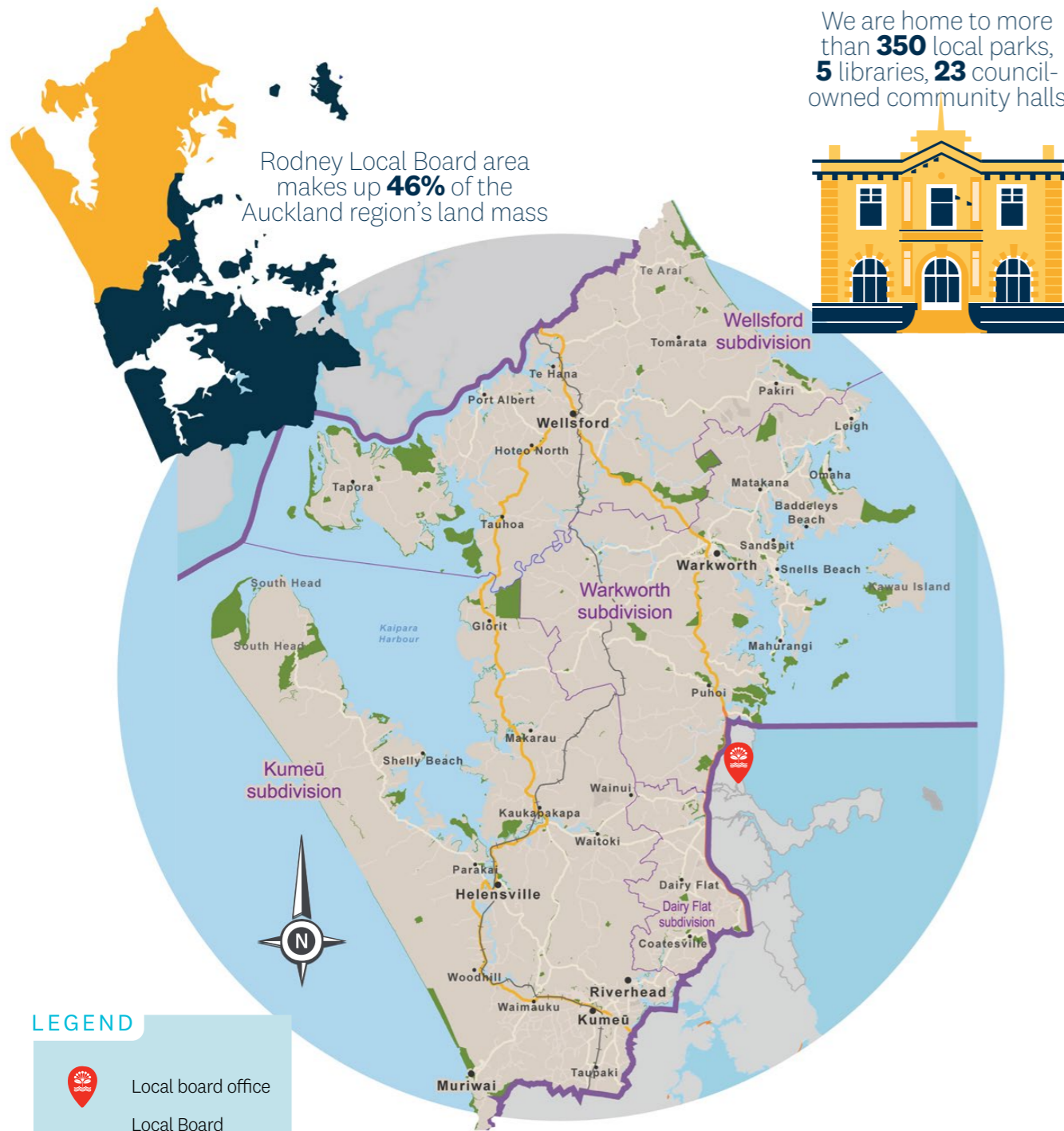
We also continue to advocate for enough funding for Auckland Transport to renew and maintain 12 per cent of Auckland's roading network each year and have requested the remaining \$66.7 million in funding over 10 years for Auckland Transport's Unsealed Roads Improvement Programme to improve unsealed roads.

Thanks to your feedback, we strive to ensure our decisions are the right ones for our communities.

Ngā mihi,

Phelan Pirrie
Chairperson, Rodney Local Board

Rodney Local Board area



We are home to more than **350** local parks, **5** libraries, **23** council-owned community halls. Rodney has more than **1500km** of coastline **37** towns and villages

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Rodney Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Rodney Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Kei te tūhono ngā kōwhiringa ikiiki haumarū, pai ake i ō tātou hapori

Outcome 1: Safe, improved transport options connect our communities

Our transport infrastructure keeps pace with the needs of our communities, and public transport is accessible. People can access walkways, cycleways and bridleways close to where they live. Our roads are safe and well maintained.

Whakaotinga rua: Kei te hauora tō tātou taiao, ā, kei te tiakina

Outcome 2: Our natural environment is healthy and protected

Our coast, waterways and natural environment are our taonga / treasures. They are healthy and clean, with thriving biodiverse ecosystems. Communities look after our environment by eradicating pests, carrying out restoration work, and minimising waste. They are active in reducing their carbon emissions and living sustainably to combat climate change.

Whakaotinga toru: Ka ea ngā hiahia a ō tātou hapori tipu hanganga me te whanaketanga

Outcome 3: Infrastructure and development meets the needs of our growing communities

Our towns and villages are vibrant and attract people to shop and work locally. People are proud of their local area and its unique character. New development is planned carefully to consider current communities and meet future needs.

Whakaotinga whā: He aumangea ō tātou hapori, ā, ka taea te pā atu ki tō rātou e hiahia ana

Outcome 4: Our communities are resilient and have access to what they need

Our communities are resilient, supportive of each other and prepared for emergencies. They take a lead in organising events and activities. Our facilities and programmes meet the needs of our growing and changing communities.

Whakaotinga rima: Ka ea ngā hiahia o tō tātou hapori tipu haere i ō tātou pāka hapori me ngā ratonga ārehia

Outcome 5: Our local parks and recreation facilities meet the needs of our growing community

Our local parks, sport and recreation facilities cater to a wide range of interests and abilities. They are enjoyable places to visit, and relax or be active in. They are easily accessible and meet the demands of our current and future generations.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

As a local board, we recognise the importance of building meaningful relationships with mana whenua and whānau in Rodney and the need to better understand their aspirations for the area. We hope to work together in areas of common interest.

For example, we are partnering with Ngāti Manuhiri Settlement Trust in the delivery of the Warkworth Centre Plan. We have also collaborated with mana whenua to incorporate Māori design into local places so that their stories and heritage are visible and celebrated.

But we acknowledge that there is more that we need to do to connect the local board's work with the aspirations of mana whenua, and we look forward to that journey.

Rodney Local Board Transport Targeted Rate

The Rodney Local Board Transport Targeted Rate (RLBTTR) was introduced mid-2018 to accelerate transport investment in the Rodney Local Board Area. Ring-fenced for transport projects not included in the Regional Land Transport Plan (RLTP), the RLBTTR supports and funds transport services identified as a priority by the Rodney community. The \$150 per annum rateable property charge is projected to raise \$46 million over ten years to pay for new bus services and bus stops, park and ride facilities and footpaths.

New Bus services: Three bus services have been introduced (route 998, route 128 and route 126). Eighteen new bus stops have been installed to support these bus routes, several following specific requests from the community. Passenger usage numbers for all three bus service met or exceeded patronage targets during their first year of service.

Footpaths project: A key priority for the local board and Rodney's communities is expanding the footpath network in and between towns and villages to make it safer and easier for people to get around. Criteria for footpath funding includes footpaths situated on busy school routes, on well-used pedestrian routes and that link existing areas to new developments. Since December 2020, 35 footpaths have been approved, that is a total of 10.5 kilometres of new footpaths in the local board area.

Park and rides: Two new Park and Ride facilities are planned for Warkworth and Kumeū /Huapai to support local bus services and address parking congestion. The Kumeū /Huapai Park and Ride is currently under investigation. However, the Warkworth Community Transport Hub, 80 Great North Road is due to open in July 2022 and will feature 137 car parks (including 15 short term and four for accessible parking), a bus layover, two bus stops, footpaths, a signalised pedestrian crossing across Great North Road, two toilet blocks, bike parking, lighting and CCTV.

For more information go to <https://at.govt.nz/projects-roadworks/rodney-transport-targeted-rate/>

Rodney Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Rodney Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$13.3 million and capital investment of \$10 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- developing the Warkworth Centre Plan
- improving our town centres through enhanced open spaces and streetscapes
- implementing the actions from the Green Road Masterplan and pathway plan
- funding plants and pest traps for ecological volunteers to carry out environmental work in our local parks
- supporting rural halls and venues for hire to provide spaces for locals to meet and enjoy activities
- funding a compliance programme to increase public safety, and drive enhanced environmental outcomes
- providing funding for our two local arts centres to contribute to a vibrant local arts scene.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Rodney Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: Our natural environment is healthy and protected
- Outcome 3: Infrastructure and development meets the needs of our growing communities
- Outcome 4: Our communities are resilient and have access to what they need
- Outcome 5: Our local parks and recreation facilities meet the needs of our growing community.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	88%	90%	90%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	53%	54%	54%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	67%	65%	65%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	50%	45%	45%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	79%	70%	70%
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	81%	69%	69%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	86%	83%	83%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	20%	17%	17%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	134,402	130,200	130,200
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	64%	68%	68%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	123,201	92,000	92,000
The number of visits to library facilities	303,790	350,500	350,500
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	98%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development includes supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$332,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting our two-business improvement district (BID) programmes to help promote local vibrant business communities
- delivering a community emergency response plan in Kumeū and Huapai.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Rodney Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 3: Infrastructure and development meets the needs of our growing communities
- Outcome 4: Our communities are resilient and have access to what they need.

Levels of Service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$233,000 and capital investment of \$1.8 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting a construction and demolition waste minimisation programme at the Helensville Community Recycling Centre
- funding for local, community-led pest control work.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Rodney Local Board Plan 2020:

- Outcome 2: Our natural environment is healthy and protected
- Outcome 4: Our communities are resilient and have access to what they need.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.2 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	19,573	16,325
Targeted rates	314	319
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	9	9
Fees and charges	142	162
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	515	300
Total operating funding	20,553	17,115
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	16,247	13,160
Finance costs	1,283	1,441
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,880	2,157
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	20,410	16,758
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	143	357
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	9,294	11,496
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	9,294	11,496
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	1,545	2,143
- to improve the level of service	623	0
- to replace existing assets	7,269	9,711
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	9,437	11,853
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(143)	(357)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Safe, well-maintained roads	request the \$66.7 million that was allocated for Additional Seal Extensions across Auckland in the 2018-2028 Regional Land Transport Plan for 2023-2028 be reinstated into the current Regional Land Transport Plan
Safe, well-maintained roads	request the proposed Additional Seal Extensions budget line item of \$66.7 million in the current Regional Land Transport Plan be incorporated into the Committed and Essential Unsealed Road Improvements Programme Budget Priority line
Safe, well-maintained roads	request sufficient funding for Auckland Transport to renew and maintain 12 per cent of Auckland's roading network each year
Natural Environment	request continued funding from the Natural Environment Targeted Rate and the Water Quality Targeted Rate be allocated to projects within the Rodney Local Board area
Community safety	request increased funding and resources for compliance and monitoring across the Rodney Local Board area.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Phelan Pirrie (Chairperson)
021 837 167
phelan.pirrie@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Beth Houlbrooke (Deputy Chairperson)
021 839 413
beth.houlbrooke@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Brent Bailey
021 730 892
brent.bailey@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Steven Garner
021 198 1582
steven.garner@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Danielle Hancock
021 195 9826
danielle.hancock@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Tim Holdgate
021 195 6366
tim.holdgate@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Louise Johnston
021 729 739
louise.johnston@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Vicki Kenny
021 276 709 968
vicki.kenny@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Colin Smith
021 731 051
colin.smith@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Rodney Local Board office
50 Centreway Road
Orewa 0931

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Upper Harbour

2.17 Upper Harbour Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

On behalf of the Upper Harbour Local Board, I am happy to introduce our local board agreement for the financial year 2022/2023. This outlines the projects we can commence or deliver within the funding provided.

Our plan for the coming year has been informed and prioritised by the views expressed by you, our residents, when we developed our 2020 Local Board Plan, and, more recently, by your feedback on council's annual budget. I would like to acknowledge that the last two years have been a challenging time for most in our community, and your participation in helping us decide how best to allocate our scarce resource is very much appreciated.

For the second year running we must deal with the significant impacts of Covid on council funding, rising inflation, and significant supply chain issues. Your local board remains committed to giving priority to completion of long-awaited projects rather than to start new ones. We are mindful of the expectations that have been set in previous budget conversations, and we wish to be transparent about our ability to deliver. We consulted on our key priorities for 2022/2023 and received feedback in support of our projects which include the following:

- progress delivery of stage 1 of Scott Point Sustainable Sports park including shared paths which provide improved connections within the community
- Caribbean Drive Sportsfield upgrade and toilet facility
- implement actions from our Greenways Plan including a new pathway in Rosedale Park and Wharf Reserve
- renew several playgrounds including Hobsonville War Memorial Reserve, Herald Island Domain and Devonshire Reserve
- support initiatives that build local resilience and support community connections.

We heard very strong community support to progress delivery of the unfunded future planned stage 2 of Scott Point Sustainable Sports Park. We very much value the contribution made by a wide range of community groups, and we will continue to support them wherever possible.

We remain committed to advocacy for the following initiatives:

- a long-term solution for a library, including continuous provision, within the Albany area
- continue to support the whole of Bomb Point, Hobsonville, being permanently available as public open space
- consideration of community partnership models to deliver outcomes such as the proposed sub-regional indoor court facility in Albany
- adequate levels of renewals funding to ensure assets are well maintained.

Ngā mihi,

Lisa Whyte
Chairperson, Upper Harbour Local Board

Upper Harbour Local Board area

Our population is expected to increase by **60%** from an estimated 67,716 in 2020 to more than **108,000** in 2041

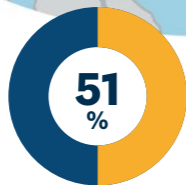


The only local board area with an **operational Air Force base** (in Whenuapai)



LEGEND

- Local board office
- Public open space (Unitary Plan)
- Motorway
- Major road
- Arterial road
- Medium road
- Minor road



52% of residents were born overseas, many of whom have lived here for less than 10 years

We are home to more than **200 local** parks and sports fields, **1** library, **1** recreation centre and **3** community centres



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Upper Harbour Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Ngā Hapori o te Te Raki Paewhenua e whakamanatia ana, e tūhono ana, e aumangea ana

Outcome 1: Empowered, connected and resilient Upper Harbour communities

Our diverse communities feel connected, confident in their ability to face adversity together and are able to influence what happens in their neighbourhoods.

Whakaotinga whā: Ka tiakina tō tātou taiao māori ahurei, ā, ka whakahaumakotia

Outcome 4: Our unique natural environment is protected and enhanced

Our communities care for Upper Harbour's natural environment and are actively involved in preserving and restoring it.

Whakaotinga rua: He kōtuitui hāereere e pai ana te mahi, e haratau ana

Outcome 2: An efficient and accessible travel network

Our travel network offers multiple transport choices in an accessible and efficient way

Whakaotinga rima: He ohaoha ā-rohe aumangea

Outcome 5: A resilient local economy

Our businesses are resilient, and our residents have easy access to quality employment opportunities.

Whakaotinga toru: He hapori hauora, oi hoki

Outcome 3: Healthy and active communities

People of all abilities have access to a wide variety of sports and recreation opportunities and well-maintained parks and community facilities.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Upper Harbour Board considers Māori views and aspirations in their local projects and initiatives. In the 2022/2023 financial year, the local board also intends to identify opportunities to build relationships and share information with Māori.

Upper Harbour Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Upper Harbour Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$12.4 million and capital investment of \$12.8 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- Albany Pool – install disability amenities
- Observation Green – develop new local park and play space
- Parkwood Reserve – renew play space
- Renewal of sports lights at Bay City Park
- Hobsonville War Memorial Park – renew play space
- implement actions from Greenways Plan, including a new pathway at Wharf Reserve
- placemaking and neighbourhood engagement at Albany, Greenhithe, Whenuapai and Hobsonville
- Upper Harbour Local Parks: Ecological volunteers and environmental programme.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Empowered, connected and resilient Upper Harbour communities
- Outcome 3: Healthy and active communities
- Outcome 4: Our unique natural environment is protected and enhanced.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	79%	81%	81%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	46%	43%	43%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	78%	75%	75%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	38%	66%	38%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	73%	85%	85%
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	49	45	45
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	70%	75%	75%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	83%	79%	79%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	10%	10%	10%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	54,131	49,100	49,100
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	75%	75%	75%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	-	2,200	2,200
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	155,545	72,720	72,720
The number of visits to library facilities	151,406	170,600	170,600
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	96%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$750,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- business emergency resilience programme
- Young Enterprise Scheme in participating Upper Harbour schools
- Small Business Mentoring Programme.

The local board supports Business North Harbour Incorporated by endorsing the setting of a targeted rate for the Business Improvement District (BID) programme for inclusion in the Annual Budget 2022/2023.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 5: A resilient local economy

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$251,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- Upper Harbour Ecology Initiatives Assistance programme
- Upper Harbour construction waste enforcement and education programme
- Sustainable Schools Project – Our Local Streams
- Pest-Free Upper Harbour Strategy.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Upper Harbour Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 4: Our unique natural environment is protected and enhanced

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	N/A	75% ²
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

2. The Upper Harbour Local Board is intending to fund local low carbon or sustainability projects in 2022/2023

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$868,000.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	11,759	12,060
Targeted rates	726	732
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	28	28
Fees and charges	3,226	3,431
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	101	117
Total operating funding	15,840	16,368
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	13,100	13,420
Finance costs	422	656
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,260	2,148
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	15,782	16,224
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	58	144
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	10,625	12,650
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	10,625	12,650
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	4,508	1,795
- to improve the level of service	1,548	7,373
- to replace existing assets	4,628	3,627
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	10,683	12,794
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(58)	(144)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Marine Recreation Centre, Hobsonville	Confirm the long-term intention and seek the Governing Body to accept the vesting to Auckland Council of the new community pontoon and jetty at the Marine Recreation Centre in Hobsonville
Local Board Transport Capital Fund	Retention of the Local Board Transport Capital Fund at current budget levels.
Locally Driven Initiative Capital fund	Retention of the Locally Driven Initiatives (LDI) capital budgets at current budget levels.
Open space acquisition and development	Prioritisation of investment for open space acquisition and development in areas where there is a known need and gap in the network, for example the land identified in the Whenuapai Structure Plan.
Scott Point Sustainable Sports Park and open space in Whenuapai	Support the delivery of stage 2 of Scott Point Sustainable Sports Park and enable public access to land acquired in Whenuapai.
Prioritisation of community partnership models	Prioritisation and consideration of a community partnership model to deliver outcomes such as the proposed sub-regional indoor court facility in Albany.
Library service provision in Albany	A long-term solution for a library, including continuous provision, within the Albany area.
Te Onekiritea/Bomb Point	Continue to support the whole of Te Onekiritea/Bomb Point being permanently available as public open space.
Renewals funding	Adequate levels of renewals funding to ensure assets are well maintained.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Lisa Whyte – Chairperson

Phone: 021 287 6655
lisa.whyte@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Uzra Casuri Balouch, JP

Phone: 021 503 279
uzra.casuri-balouch@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Margaret Miles, QSM JP – Deputy Chairperson

Phone: 021 587 111
margaret.miles@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Nicholas Mayne

Phone: 022 066 2963
nicholas.mayne@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Anna Atkinson

Phone: 027 454 5094
anna.atkinson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Brian Neeson, JP

Phone: 021 283 9922
brian.neeson@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The Upper Harbour Local Board business meetings take place between 9.30am–12.30pm on the third Thursday of each month at 30 Kell Drive, Albany.

The local board can be contacted outside of these hours via the email upperharbourlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > **About council > Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Waiheke

2.18 Waiheke Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

I am pleased to present our 2022/2023 Local Board Agreement. We are making good progress on delivering the 2020 Local Board Plan, but constrained budgets may now impede progress.

Waiheke's rich cultural history is paramount. We will continue to build the relationship with Ngāti Pāoa and work with other mana whenua to help support their aspirations.

Resiliency is core to our priorities for our community, economy and infrastructure.

Climate change and water quality are key community concerns. Our new Climate Activator role is in place to ensure we deliver actions within our local Climate Action Plan. We will continue water quality improvement initiatives and to support Electric Island's advocacy to be fossil-fuel free by 2030.

We will focus on initiatives that help build our agreed identity as a sanctuary in the Hauraki Gulf, including working with Tātaki Auckland Unlimited to finalise and implement a new Waiheke Destination Management Plan that must support and sustain our community, environment and economy and recognise Waiheke as an arts and recreation destination.

Ecological restoration and pest management programmes continue to be priorities. We will progress reforestation programmes, implement the Dark Skies Management Plan and collaborate to regenerate the Hauraki Gulf.

Healthy and affordable housing provision are critical challenges. We will implement key actions identified in our Housing Strategy and the draft Waiheke Area Plan.

We will continue to advocate to council's Governing Body and Government for competitive and equitable ferry services, relevant housing policies, and for protection of our soundscapes.

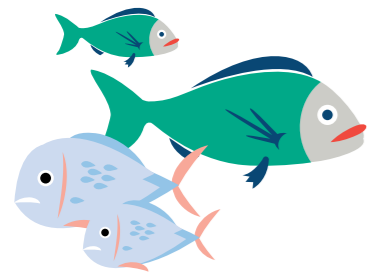
Progressing the Mātiatia Strategic Plan in partnership with Ngāti Pāoa remains the top infrastructure priority. Whilst funding is within the RLTP it is critical that budget constraints do not impact progress.

Thank you for your ongoing support.

Cath Handley
Chair, Waiheke Local Board



Waiheke Local Board area



We are home to **100** parks and reserves, the Te Ara Hura **100** kilometre round-island walking track and the Whakanewha Regional Park with **270** hectares of bush, forest, beach and wetlands

More than **1 million** people visit Waiheke each year



LEGEND

- Local board office
- Public open space (Unitary Plan)
- Arterial road
- Medium road

Waiheke Island is **19km long** with a surface area of 92km² and 133km of coastline and is home to the **Te Matuku Marine Reserve**

A population of **9,294** projected with 16% of residents under 15 and 21% over 65



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Waiheke Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Waiheke Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Whanaketanga toitū me ngā wāhi pai ki te noho

Outcome 1: Sustainable development and liveable places

The character of Waiheke is protected and enhanced in line with the principles of Essentially Waiheke.

Whakaotinga rua: He ōhanga toitū

Outcome 2: A sustainable economy

Our Waiheke community has a strong, independent, entrepreneurial spirit and our natural assets provide many economic and lifestyle opportunities.

Whakaotinga toru: E tiakina, e whakaoratia, e whakareitia ake te taiao o Waiheke

Outcome 3: Waiheke's environment is protected, restored and enhanced

We want to protect, maintain and enhance our unique islands, land, coastline, bush, wetland and marine environments for future generations.

Whakaotinga whā: He hāpori taurikura, kaha, tūhonohono hoki

Outcome 4: Thriving, strong and engaged communities

Waiheke residents have a strong sense of identity and wellbeing which is enhanced through active community participation.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Waiheke Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively gives consideration to Māori in their local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- developing a partnership with Ngāti Pāoa to support their aspirations, including involvement in the development of Mātiatia and Tawaipareira Reserve
- identifying opportunities to work together to build strong relationships and share information with Māori
- increasing opportunities for rangatahi skill development and leadership.

Whakaotinga rima: Ngā Putanga Māori

Outcome 5: Māori outcomes

We will work with and support mana whenua and mātāwaka to increase the wellbeing of all residents, with respect to Te Ao Māori.

Whakaotinga ono: Ngā wāhi ngangahau mō te tangata

Outcome 6: Vibrant places for people

Our parks, reserves and beaches are enjoyed and respected by residents and visitors. Our community, arts and cultural facilities are well used and accessible.

Whakaotinga whitu: Te Ikiiki me ngā Hanganga

Outcome 7: Resilient transport and infrastructure

We have safe, fit for purpose and environmentally friendly transport infrastructure – with integrated transport options that encourage shared use of the road corridor. We have environmentally appropriate, resilient stormwater infrastructure

Waiheke Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Waiheke Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$5.1 million and capital investment of \$2.6 million. The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continuing delivery of the Tawaipareira Reserve Concept Plan, including a new playground, learn to ride and pump track
- commencing the growing stage of the Waiheke Ngahere (Forest) Strategy to enhance biodiversity, increase canopy cover and improve Waiheke Island's carbon footprint
- supporting community-led programmes in areas such as housing, business, sustainability and youth.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Waiheke Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: A sustainable economy
- Outcome 4: Thriving, strong and engaged communities
- Outcome 5: Māori outcomes
- Outcome 6: Vibrant places for people

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	99%	100%	100%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	86%	100%	100%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	97%	90%	90%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	40%	65%	65%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	81%	85%	85%
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	76%	75%	80%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	90%	90%	90%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	33%	20%	37%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	48,487	50,000	40,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	67%	67%	67%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	81,567	75,750	75,750
The number of visits to library facilities	90,305	101,000	95,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	97%	95%	95%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development includes supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- progressing the Mātiatia Strategic Plan
- coordinating community-led resilience and recovery plans
- ensuring sites of significance are appropriately identified, marked and managed
- finalisation of the Waiheke Area Plan.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above, contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Waiheke Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Sustainable development and liveable places
- Outcome 5: Māori outcomes
- Outcome 6: Vibrant places for people.

Levels of service

There are no intended levels of services for this activity.

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$168,000 and capital investment of \$165,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- supporting initiatives which protect, restore and enhance the island's natural environment
- improving the quality of our waterways
- working with our community and businesses to progress actions within the Waiheke Island Climate Action Plan.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Waiheke Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Sustainable development and liveable places
- Outcome 3: Waiheke's environment is protected, restored and enhanced
- Outcome 6: Vibrant places for people.

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	80%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	N/A	65% ²

2. The Waiheke local board did not fund local waste minimisation projects in 2021/2022 but intends to in 2022/2023.

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$737,000.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	8,839	6,687
Targeted rates	0	0
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	2	2
Fees and charges	56	45
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	57	64
Total operating funding	8,954	6,798
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	7,326	5,546
Finance costs	328	385
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,290	773
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	8,944	6,704
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	10	94
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,340	2,645
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	2,340	2,645
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	38	181
- to improve the level of service	50	241
- to replace existing assets	2,262	2,317
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	2,350	2,739
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(10)	(94)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION	ADVOCATING TO
Priority Advocacy Areas FY23		
Retention of funding allocated to the Mātiatia Strategic Plan	The board is progressing a strategic plan for council-owned land at Mātiatia and requests that any future development is guided by this plan and appropriate funding is allocated within the Long-term Plan 2021-2031 (LTP) and continues to be allocated in the Regional Land Transport Plan 2021-2031 (RLTP) for both transport and non-transport infrastructure related priorities.	Governing Body Auckland Transport Waka Kotahi
Including Waiheke ferry services within the Public Transport Operation Model (PTOM), including an integrated ticketing system	Passenger ferry services from Mātiatia and Kennedy Point wharves need to be incorporated into the Public Transport Operation Model (PTOM) system to ensure resilience, equity and affordability. The matter is being actively pursued with the Governing Body, Auckland Transport and the Minister of Transport.	Auckland Transport Governing Body Central government
Retention of funding to deliver the Waiheke 10-year Transport Plan providing safer roading and infrastructure that supports Waiheke's character and water management needs	In line with the Waiheke 10-year Transport Plan and the Memorandum of Understanding with Auckland Transport, the board requests retention of funding to deliver safer quality roading, footpaths and a cycling network to a standard consistent with the rest of Auckland (taking into account Waiheke's character). This includes safe school travel networks. Effective water management using water sensitive design techniques to cope with road run-off are also essential. The board also seeks a review of the criteria for transport infrastructure investment to ensure it takes account of populations, which substantially fluctuate due to visitors. Extension of the New Zealand Cycle Trail through Waiheke continues to be a future aspiration.	Auckland Transport Governing Body
Visitor Impact	Waiheke Island is considered an island sanctuary in the Hauraki Gulf, and an environmental and arts destination. The board seeks appropriate funding for increased services, infrastructure, monitoring, maintenance and improvement projects which address the impact of tourism while also providing local benefit. Finalisation and implementation of the Destination Management Plan will be key for this priority.	Governing Body Tātaki Auckland Unlimited Auckland Transport
Helipad consenting framework	The board supports a review of all helicopter activity to inform funded HGIDP plan changes so all resource applications for helicopter pads and associated movements and flight paths are publicly notified. That will enable other users of airspace, critical services, the community, environmental specialists, and advocates, to contribute meaningfully. That would help address the issues of loss of public amenity, natural ecosystems, cultural values, the impacts on the visitor economy, the right to quiet enjoyment of life, the current lack of alignment with the Local Board Plan, and public safety concerns.	Governing Body Auckland Transport
Funding to remediate/relocate/replace Rakino Hall	Rakino Hall has been progressively deteriorating over the last 15 years with limited maintenance. The hall provides shelter for those waiting for boats or ferries, supports community development, and serves emergency management purposes. Remediation, relocation, or replacement is necessary to continue to provide a public facility on the island. Renewal budgets are insufficient to resolve the issue and the board seek regional funding to support resolution.	Central government
Carbon Reduction	The effect of climate change on our environment will be catastrophic and the board encourage and support urgent carbon reduction initiatives. In addition to the board's Climate Action Plan there are a number of local low carbon initiatives in progress: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ngahere Strategy • Community composting projects • Community resource recovery park • Electric Island Waiheke partnership • Electric vehicle and bike charging station installation • Electric bus and waste collection vehicles • Slower speeds review 	Auckland Transport Auckland Transport, Central Government

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION	ADVOCATING TO
Review into regulatory monitoring and compliance enforcement resourcing	The board request the Governing Body review regulatory compliance enforcement across Auckland Council and consider allocation of additional funding to increase local service levels for compliance activities including animal management staffing, sediment prevention, Responsible Camping Ambassadors during peak season, particularly at night when vehicles are parked up, due to concern over Council's lack of capacity to enforce its bylaws.	Governing Body
Marine protection and restoration	Marine protection and restoration continue to be a priority. The board funds and/or actively supports a number of local initiatives such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rāhui • Water quality and marine education initiatives • Waterway enhancement projects • Marine reserve development • Community initiatives such as the Waiheke Marine Project and Kelp management projects • Environmental grants The board supports continued progression of marine protection via advocacy within the Hauraki Gulf Forum.	Governing Body Central Government
Wetland and waterway protection	There should be a greater focus on protection of wetlands and waterways. Sedimentation management is essential, as is testing and monitoring our marine environment and waterways. More resource is required to ensure environmental protection and enforcement.	Governing Body Auckland Transport
Catchment management planning	unding for the development and implementation of Catchment and/or Stormwater managements plans, and progressive upgrade of stormwater infrastructure is essential. This includes flooding and stormwater management, ensuring adequate capacity within the aquifer, monitoring of the drainage network and appropriate maintenance and infrastructure development using low impact design.	Governing Body
Accommodation Providers Targeted Rate (APTR)	The Waiheke Local Board request that the Accommodation Providers Targeted Rate (APTR) be revoked or at the least Waiheke is moved from Zone B to Zone C. Feedback notes the rate is inequitable as is not universally applied to similar areas in Auckland, the burden of cost falls on Auckland travellers (65% to 70% of users historically), is not applied to other providers of visitor services e.g., ferries. The Waiheke Local Board Plan commits council to incentivise long term stays over day trippers but the APTR disincentivizes accommodation provision and incentivises day trippers.	Governing Body
Community Swimming Pool	A feasibility study into developing a community swimming pool on three sites has been completed and the board has granted funding to the Waiheke Pool Society for a business case to consider development for the Te Huruhi School Pool. Note the Waiheke Local Board received Governing Body approval in 2016 to allocate LDI funding to enable up to \$1m debt funded towards development of a swimming pool.	Governing Body
Devolution of decision-making to Local Boards	With the extension of the Governance pilot, the board seeks active support from the Governing Body and council-controlled organisations for the agreed Waiheke Pilot to provide an increased level of decision-making and greater flexibility on matters such as transport and place-shaping projects. The pilot also provides an opportunity for local policy and planning issues to be advanced and for increased local operations leadership. The Auckland Transport Memorandum of Understanding formalises the working relationship with the local board.	Governing Body Council controlled organisations
Pest Plant management in road corridors	Road corridors are major pathways for weeds and failure to manage this issue creates a disincentive for adjoining landowners to manage pest plants on their properties. Auckland Council needs to set an example of good management practice using a 'minimum herbicide' approach and working with volunteers and adjoining landowners.	Governing Body

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION	ADVOCATING TO
Affordable housing, emergency housing, worker accommodation, senior housing and aged care	<p>The number of Waiheke residents aged 65-plus has increased by 53.7 per cent since 2006 and there is a lack of residential care and respite facilities to meet the needs of this ageing population. There is also a lack of affordable housing options.</p> <p>The board supports a number of local initiatives such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Progressing the Waiheke Housing Strategy • Working with community groups to progress aged care facilities • Supporting Healthy Homes programmes • Advocating for regulation changes, to meet identified community housing needs • Funding for local community housing organisations <p>Implementation of Waiheke Area Plan recommendations will also be progressed once finalised.</p>	Governing Body Eke Panuku Development Auckland Central Government
Artworks complex upgrade	<p>The board requests that the Governing Body address the inequity of legacy funding for art galleries and develop a policy framework for determining the funding of asset-based services, which include community art galleries as a priority.</p> <p>The Artworks complex provides a valuable arts and culture facility for the community and for visitors to the island. Governing Body support is required to progress future upgrades of the complex.</p>	Governing Body
Sustainable safe transport options including development of cycleways	<p>Safe active transport options such as pedestrian, cycling and bridle path networks are a priority as many Waiheke roads are steep, narrow and not well suited to walking and cycling. Investment will provide low impact tourism options, support an active lifestyle and provide safe options for our community and school children.</p>	Auckland Transport Governing Body
Advocate for marine sewerage pump out facilities on the northern side.	<p>This is being considered as part of the toilet project under the pilot programme.</p>	Auckland Transport Governing Body
Ensure accessibility and connectivity from lower Queen Street and Quay Street to the Central Area Wharves	<p>Accessibility to all downtown transport hubs is a priority. This includes during major events, with a primary emphasis on seamless connectivity for ferry users to hospitals and the airport, especially for those with mobility issues.</p> <p>Auckland Transport's 10-year Plan for Waiheke includes this advocacy area.</p>	Auckland Transport

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Cath Handley – Chairperson

Phone: 021 194 1787
cath.handley@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Kylee Matthews – Deputy Chairperson

Phone: 021 042 2801
kylee.matthews@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Robin Tucker

Phone: 027 974 554
robin.tucker@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Bob Upchurch

Phone: 027 630 1884
bob.upchurch@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Paul Walden

Phone: 09 301 0101
paul.walden@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Waiheke Local Board Office
Service Centre
10 Belgium Street
Ostend
Waiheke Island

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Waitākere Ranges

2.19 Waitākere Ranges Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

While we continue to grapple with the profound challenges of climate change, other critical events over the last two years have reinforced the need for us to support our communities to be as resilient as they can be. The severe storm event of August 2021, at the beginning of Auckland’s longest lockdown, has been a reminder of the need for financial and practical support to prepare for climate change and extreme weather events in the Waitākere Ranges Local Board area. This year we expect to see our local climate action plan take shape, and a Local Climate Activator recruited to engage and activate local community action in the areas of sustainable food, sustainable transport, energy efficient homes, tree planting, the local circular economy and climate education initiatives.

COVID-19 lockdowns have also made us all keenly aware of the importance of social connection, and, in 2022/2023, we will focus on how we can continue to safely provide public amenity, while recognising changes to our local urban environment.

We will make improvements to local parks in and around Glen Eden and Swanson and have also set aside over \$600,000 to deliver and /or investigate three targeted local routes from the Waitākere Ranges Greenways (local paths) plan. While this is an exciting step forward, the local board is conscious of its limited ability to fund local capital projects. This means that major connections into the regional network, such as the key western line shared path to extend beyond New Lynn to connect through to Glen Eden and Sunnyvale will remain out of reach without dedicated regional support.

We are also looking forward to building on our existing relationships with Te Kawerau ā Maki and Hoani Waititi Marae as an integral part of taking Waitākere Ranges into the future. Next year, the five-year State of the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area monitoring report is due. We hope by then to realise, alongside the governing body, deeds of acknowledgement between Auckland Council, and Te Kawerau ā Maki and Ngāti Whātua. These are enabled by the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008 and would be a positive and welcome step forward for us all.



Ngā mihi,
Saffron Toms
Chair Waitakere Ranges Local Board



Waitākere Ranges Local Board area



Waitākere Ranges is home to Waikumete Cemetery – the largest cemetery in New Zealand with more than **90,000** graves

Waitākere Ranges has nearly **20% of all native vegetation** in the Auckland Region and is home to **8** types of threatened native plants



LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road

We are home to:

The **Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area** – the only part of mainland Auckland to have its own legislation. More than **200 local** parks and sports fields, from tiny pocket parks to Parrs Park in Oratia, winner of two international Green Flag quality marks for parks and green spaces

Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.



Local Board Plan outcomes

The Waitākere Ranges Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Waitākere Ranges Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: Kei te tiakina, kei te whakahaumakotia te Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area, e whakapakaritia ana ngā hononga ki ngā hapori karapoti

Outcome 1: The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is protected and enhanced, and connections with surrounding communities are strengthened

Together with iwi and our communities, we act as stewards over the Waitākere Ranges. We focus on protecting and enhancing the heritage features of the local board area.

Whakaotinga rua: Kei te mahi ngātahi tātou ki ngā mātāwaka, ki ngā hoa mana whenua hoki

Outcome 2: We work closely with mataawaka and mana whenua partners

We acknowledge the particular historical, traditional, cultural, and spiritual relationship of mana whenua with this local board area.

Whakaotinga toru: Kei te mahi mātou ki te whakaute, ki te tiaki, ki te haumanu i te taiao

Outcome 3: We work to respect, protect and restore the environment

We want Aucklanders to preserve, protect, and care for the environment in our unique area, and work together to increase and enhance indigenous biodiversity.

Whakaotinga whā: He aumangea, he kaha ō tātou hapori

Outcome 4: Our communities are resilient and strong

‘Resilience’ is the ability to recover from or adjust easily to misfortune or change.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council’s commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Waitākere Ranges Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively considers Māori in their local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- strengthening our governance partnerships with mataawaka and mana whenua partners
- support for local projects and activities that contribute towards Māori educational, cultural, leadership, and employment outcomes
- taking opportunities to create a Māori identity in our parks and facilities through actions such as naming or renaming and sharing stories about the area’s heritage through interpretative signage
- an operational maintenance contribution to Hoani Waititi Marae
- practical support for mana whenua and mataawaka to engage with council.

Whakaotinga rima: Kei te rongō ō tātou hapori i te oranga, i te whai wāhitanga me te whakaurunga

Outcome 5: Our communities experience wellbeing, belonging and participation

It is important to support and encourage community wellbeing.

Whakaotinga ono: Kei te whai āheinga whānui te hunga ki ngā toi, ki te ahurea, ki ngā taonga tuku iho

Outcome 6: People have a range of opportunities to experience arts, culture and heritage

We recognise the ability of our history, arts, and culture to bring people together, to help us celebrate our differences as strengths and improve our wellbeing.

Whakaotinga whitu: Kei a tātou te hanganga me ngā ratonga e tautoko ana, e whakamarohi ana i ō tātou takiwā noho, pokapū tāone hoki

Outcome 7: We have infrastructure and facilities that support and enhance our neighbourhoods and town centres

We want to see successful and welcoming town and neighbourhoods that reflect local pride, prosperity and heritage.

Waitākere Ranges Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council’s 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Waitākere Ranges Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$8.7 million and capital investment of \$3.2 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- support communities across our rohe to prepare for extreme weather events, particularly remote coastal and bush communities
- support a digital upcycling project, which is being run in partnership between The Western Initiative and Prospect School to promote active participation of rangatahi in the economy
- fund a contractor to build a permanent online shop for Open Studios Waitākere, and work with local creatives to build digital capability and promote their businesses online. This will future-proof Open Studios Waitākere and enable programme delivery under any circumstance
- fund Te Uru Waitakere Contemporary Gallery Inc. to operate Te Uru as a destination arts facility that develops and attracts visual arts exhibitions of local and regional significance
- fund the Going West Trust to deliver the Going West Literary Festival in Titirangi, including New Zealand writers in conversation, panel discussions and readings, a gala opening, slam poetry showcase, theatre season, film screening and other satellite events.
- fund tranche three of Te Kete Rukuruku (Māori naming of parks and places); returning Māori names and narratives to the whenua
- investigate and design Greenways Route G8 c/d shared path, to connect Verdale Circle with Glendale Road. This will follow community engagement, and concept design approval
- refurbish the exterior of Titirangi War Memorial Hall and Library. The building requires extensive work within the next few years
- deliver neighbourhood park facilities at Sunvue Park, based on a concept plan developed in collaboration with rangatahi from Te Kura Kaupapa Māori O Hoani Waititi Marae
- develop a multi-park management plan (year one of two) to assist the board in managing future use, development and protection of all parks, reserves, and other open space for which it has allocated decision-making.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Waitākere Ranges Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is protected and enhanced, and connections with surrounding communities are strengthened
- Outcome 2: We work closely with mataawaka and mana whenua partners
- Outcome 5: Our communities experience wellbeing, belonging and participation
- Outcome 6: People have a range of opportunities to experience arts, culture and heritage

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	62%	68%	68%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	26%	32%	32%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	82%	85%	85%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	70%	65%	65%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	74%	80%	80%
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	66%	70%	70%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	80%	75%	75%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	29%	26%	26%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	78,277	75,000	75,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	90%	90%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	86%	86%	86%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	-	-	2,000 ²
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	227,875	252,500	252,500
The number of visits to library facilities	216,352	245,000	245,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	70%	70%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	97%	85%	85%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

2. The local board is intending to fund a Movies in Parks event for 2022/2023

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$404,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- provide community weed bins throughout the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area
- fund the 'buffer zone' project, working with private landowners adjacent to the regional park to manage the spread of weeds from backyards into the regional park
- fund a 'welcome pack' for new residents to the Waitākere Ranges which will support families new to bush environments to connect with nature and adopt environmentally responsible lifestyles.
- produce a five-yearly monitoring report on the state of the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area. This is a statutory requirement of the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Act 2008.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Waitākere Ranges Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is protected and enhanced, and connections with surrounding communities are strengthened
- Outcome 2: We work closely with mataawaka and mana whenua partners
- Outcome 3: We work to respect, protect and restore the environment
- Outcome 5: Our communities experience wellbeing, belonging and participation
- Outcome 7: We have infrastructure and facilities that support and enhance our neighbourhoods and town centres

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1.2 million and capital investment of \$450,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continue to fund staged delivery of the Waitākere Weed Action Project, providing contractor support to control climbing asparagus, wild ginger, moth plant and woolly nightshade in Piha, Anawhata, Karekare, Huia and Cornwallis
- continue to fund a community coordinator to enable and connect community environmental restoration groups in the Waitākere Ranges
- deliver year two of a three-year community-based climate action plan to guide design, prioritisation and implementation of mitigation actions - engaging and activating local community action in the areas of food waste reduction, local food production, plant-based diets, sustainable transport, energy efficient, electric homes, carbon sequestration, local circular economy and climate advocacy
- fund an additional animal management team presence on west coast beaches to improve compliance with animal management bylaws and native wildlife protection outcomes

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Waitākere Ranges Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is protected and enhanced, and connections with surrounding communities are strengthened
- Outcome 2: We work closely with mataawaka and mana whenua partners
- Outcome 3: We work to respect, protect and restore the environment
- Outcome 4: Our communities are resilient and strong

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$769,000.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	10,130	11,457
Targeted rates	93	95
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	11	11
Fees and charges	130	118
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	665	491
Total operating funding	11,029	12,172
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	9,135	10,564
Finance costs	362	413
Internal charges and overheads applied	1,530	1,099
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	11,027	12,076
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	2	96
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	2,903	3,572
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	2,903	3,572
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	800	517
- to improve the level of service	299	275
- to replace existing assets	1,807	2,875
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	2,905	3,668
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(2)	(96)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Council to realise deeds of acknowledgement between Council and Te Kawerau a Maki and Ngati Whatua as stipulated in the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008 and requested by mana whenua. This includes dedicated staff resource.	As in s 29(1) of the Waitakere Ranges Heritage Area Act 2008 'A deed of acknowledgement will acknowledge the particular historical, traditional, cultural, or spiritual relationship of tangata whenua of the heritage area, namely Ngati Whatua and Te Kawerau A Maki, with any land in the heritage area.' Delivery in 2022/2023.
Funding to implement the Waitakere Ranges Greenways Plan.	The local board is committed to delivering selected projects using the Capital Transport Fund budget, but this is limited. Active commitment from the governing body is needed to enhance connections into the regional network, for example the western line shared path to extend beyond New Lynn to connect through to Glen Eden and Sunnyvale. Implementation of the Greenways (Local Paths) Plan could augment the council's draft cycling and micro-mobility programme business case.
Dedicated (and increased) funding for the West Coast Rock Fishing Safety Project and increased funding to enable a longer period of service for the Paid Lifeguard service.	The rock fishing project focuses on interventions to reduce rock-fishing fatalities and promotes a safety culture among high-risk groups of fishers (particularly those from Asian backgrounds). The most recent death was April 2022. This includes extending the project into the Manukau Harbour to enable interventions to reduce the high number of deaths of those fishing or gathering kai in the Manukau. The Paid Lifeguard service currently ends at the first week in March but with climate warming, people are swimming later in the season and over longer daylight hours. The Board seeks increases in the RAFA funding to enable an expansion of the service.
A flexible regional budget which can be dedicated to local board work on community resilience.	Our communities need enhanced financial and practical support to prepare and respond to climate change and extreme weather events i.e. flooding, sea-level rise, and warning systems. Its allocation should reflect the isolation, physical and environmental risks to communities in the Waitākere Ranges and the risks in Auckland in general.
A public transport network service offering in the Waitākere Ranges.	Commitment from Auckland Transport and Auckland Council to developing a public transport network service offering in the Waitākere Ranges.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Saffron Toms (Chair)

021 322 803
Saffron.Toms@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Greg Presland, LLB (Deputy Chair)

021 998 411
Greg.Presland@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Sandra Coney QSO

021 446 370
Sandra.Coney@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Michelle Clayton

021 193 2045
Michelle.Clayton@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Mark Allen

021 378 791
Mark.Allen@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Ken Turner

021 193 4569
ken.turner@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Waitakere Ranges Local Board
C/- 39 Glenmall Place
Glen Eden
Auckland 0602

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Waitematā

2.20 Waitematā Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

Thank you for your feedback on our proposed local board priorities as part of the council’s Annual Budget consultation. It was heartening to see that most of the responses we received supported these priorities.

I am pleased now to present our Waitematā Local Board Agreement, which sets out what we plan to deliver and advocate for in the 2022/2023 financial year.

We continue to prioritise the delivery of climate response activities and acknowledge that each of us has a role to play in meeting the shared vision and outcomes of Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Plan. We will be commencing the growing and planting phase of our urban ngahere (forest) initiative, continuing to restore our critical waterways and streams, as well as progressing community initiatives that further encourage Aucklanders to lead low-carbon lifestyles.

The ongoing impact of COVID-19 continues to pose challenges for those living and working in Waitematā. To help mitigate these challenges during 2022/2023, we will focus on supporting placemaking initiatives that help to rebuild community connections, promote Māori outcomes, and look after the most vulnerable, as well as programmes that grow resilience of our communities and businesses.

Alongside our people, community facilities are at the heart of our city. We will continue to advocate to the Governing Body for funding to restore and reopen Leys Institute and see the commencement of Stage One of Ponsonby Park.

Amongst many other improvements and initiatives, our annual work programme includes significant projects such as the upgrade to Pt Erin Pool playground, delivery of a new Western Springs Loop Track, improvements to Heard Park, and the renewal of Myers Park Cottage. We hope you will soon come to enjoy and utilise these upgrades.

So many of our projects can only happen with the support and involvement of our committed and engaged volunteers, communities, and organisations. We are grateful for your ongoing contributions.

Ngā mihi nui,



Richard Northey
Chair Waitematā Local Board



Waitematā Local Board area






A population of **94,316** ranking it 6th in population size in Auckland’s 21 local board areas

100,000 people commute to the city centre

53% of commuters use public transport, cycling or walking



LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Railway station
-  Railway
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road



Waitematā has **104** parks, **8** community places, **4** libraries and **5** pools



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Waitemātā Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Waitemātā Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: E whakamanatia ana te Māori, ā, e kitea ana ō rātou tuakiri, ahurea hoki

Outcome 1: Māori are empowered, and their identity and culture is visible

We celebrate and showcase Māori culture and grow respectful and reciprocal partnerships to ensure te ao Māori is embedded in our decision making.

Whakaotinga rua: He hapori honohono he mea manaaki, haratau, ōrite hoki

Outcome 2: Connected communities that are inclusive, accessible and equitable

Everyone has a place to call home and be connected to their communities. There are abundant opportunities to participate in decision making and activities regardless of age, gender, culture or ability.

Whakaotinga toru: Te whakawhanaketanga ā-tāone kounga kei reira he wāhi tūmatanui, tūmataiti hoki e haratau ana, e matatini ana, e toitū ana

Outcome 3: High quality urban development that has accessible, versatile, and sustainable public and private spaces

We have a wide variety of community places and open spaces that are safe, accessible and versatile. Our city centre and town centres are well designed, friendly to all ages and are easy to move around. Our shared spaces and buildings showcase sustainable living.

Whakaotinga whā: He Waitemātā e aro ana ki te āpōpō, e manaaki ana i te taiao, e tū kaha ana ki ngā raru āhuarangi

Outcome 4: Waitemātā is future-focused, green and resilient to climate change

Our natural environment is healthy with rich biodiversity, clean waterways and increasing urban forest. Our communities and businesses have the tools they need to thrive as we work towards a low carbon future.

Whakaotinga rima: He kōtuitui ikiiki e haumarua ana, e haratau ana

Outcome 5: Sustainable transport network that is safe and accessible

Our transport network is connected and provides for sustainable travel choices. Our streets are safe for families, pedestrians, and put vulnerable users first.

Whakaotinga ono: He toitū, he auaha, he taurikura ngā pakihi o Waitemātā

Outcome 6: Waitemātā businesses are sustainable, innovative and prosperous

Waitemātā's local economy is thriving in our city centre and our townships. Our businesses lead in sustainable practices and are resilient to economic downturns and disruptions.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Waitemātā Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively considers Māori in its local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- exploring opportunities to support Māori initiatives and businesses
- enhancing staff resources to deliver Māori outcomes
- identifying new ways to build and foster relationships with mana whenua and mataawaka to increase responsiveness to local Māori priorities and aspirations
- seeking every opportunity to celebrate and share Māori history and culture with residents and visitors
- pursuing opportunities to partner with Māori at the inception of projects to ensure the issues of significance to Māori are incorporated into decision-making.

Waitemātā Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Waitemātā Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$20.4 million and capital investment of \$6.9 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- growing the network of local community groups with an interest in local community gardens, food production and sustainability initiatives
- continuing to deliver the Waitemātā 'youth providers' network, building the capacity and capability of organisations and groups across Waitemātā to better meet rangatahi needs and aspirations and to enable youth to share ideas and build bridges between generations
- increasing our urban ngahere (forest) by working with community volunteers to coordinate an ongoing programme of ecological and environmental initiatives, including community planting, annual pest plant and animal control
- funding initiatives that seek to address issues relating to housing vulnerability and homelessness in Waitemātā
- progressing Stage One of Ponsonby Park which includes design and outdoor space.

The local community services and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Waitemātā Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: Connected communities that are inclusive, accessible and equitable
- Outcome 3: High quality urban development that has accessible, versatile, and sustainable public and private spaces
- Outcome 4: Waitemātā is future-focused, green and resilient to climate change
- Outcome 6: Waitemātā businesses are sustainable, innovative and prosperous

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	67%	75%	75%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	37%	45%	45%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	95%	60%	75%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	71%	68%	68%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	70%	82%	82%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The customers' Net Promoter Score for Pools and Leisure Centres	59	55	55
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	71%	79%	79%
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	79%	78%	78%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	25%	39%	39%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	747,787	737,000	737,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	93%	80%	80%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	46%	46%	40%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	7,000	12,000	12,000
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	579,051	455,000	455,000
The number of visits to library facilities	706,201	845,000	710,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	80%	80%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	96%	90%	90%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$9.1 million.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- funding the Local Business Mentors Programme that provides free access to business mentoring to local small businesses
- partnering with Waitemata business improvement districts to support development of emergency plans for their businesses and to undertake continuity planning
- supporting the Grey Lynn Business Association through capacity building
- funding delivery of the Young Enterprise Scheme Kick Start Days in February 2023 which helps students develop creative ideas into actual businesses.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Waitemata Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: Connected communities that are inclusive, accessible and equitable
- Outcome 4: Waitemata is future-focused, green and resilient to climate change
- Outcome 5: Sustainable transport network that is safe and accessible
- Outcome 6: Waitemata businesses are sustainable, innovative and prosperous

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland			
The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$279,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- expanding environmental programmes and continuing stream restoration, pest control and native planting
- supporting local schools to be inspired, engaged, and empowered to undertake investigations within the Western Springs Reserve and take action to improve native biodiversity and water quality
- funding the Waitemata Climate Action Activator to continue implementation of the Waitemata Climate Action work programme and amplifying impact of initiatives set out in the local low carbon plan
- providing targeted advice for households to maintain a dry, warm, and energy efficient home at low cost
- supporting local businesses through Waitemata Waste Away to reduce waste, including single-use food containers, and to grow a diverse network of ShareWaste champions to help reduce food waste and e-waste and to repair and upcycle old items.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Waitemata Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 2: Connected communities that are inclusive, accessible and equitable
- Outcome 3: High quality urban development that has accessible, versatile, and sustainable public and private spaces
- Outcome 4: Waitemata is future-focused, green and resilient to climate change
- Outcome 6: Waitemata businesses are sustainable, innovative and prosperous

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change			
The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%
The percentage of local waste minimisation projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$1 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	21,050	21,026
Targeted rates	8,806	9,056
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	34	35
Fees and charges	2,517	2,564
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	353	395
Total operating funding	32,760	33,076
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	28,022	28,765
Finance costs	919	1,155
Internal charges and overheads applied	3,622	2,356
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	32,563	32,276
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	197	800
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	12,092	6,066
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	12,092	6,066
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	143	119
- to improve the level of service	191	159
- to replace existing assets	11,954	6,588
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	12,289	6,866
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(197)	(800)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Restore and reopen the Leys institute	Advocate for sufficient funding to implement the Leys Institute detailed design for the restoration, upgrading and seismic strengthening of the heritage facility to restore and provide updated library and community use.
Complete the delivery of Ponsonby Park	Advocate for the retention of \$5.5m already secured to complete stage one of Ponsonby Park as a priority and not considered for delay as part of capex budget deferrals and advocate for the remaining \$6m funding required to deliver on stage two as soon as possible.
Facilitating well-designed affordable housing	Advocate for Governing Body to enable council and others to provide and actively build well-designed affordable housing as this is a compelling Auckland issue that the council needs to play a major role in addressing.
Grey Lynn joint community facility and library	Advocate for funding to undertake the design and delivery of a multi-purpose library and community facility for Grey Lynn to replace in the medium term the existing separate community facilities which require significant investment in seismic strengthening and renewals.
Improved placemaking to deliver community cohesion	Advocate to Governing Body, Auckland Transport and Eke Panuku to increase funding to address homelessness, increase the sense of belonging and community in the city centre and improve the social, cultural and economic vibrancy of the city centre.
Maintain Local Board Transport Capital Fund	Advocate to Governing Body and Auckland Transport to maintain this transport funding which will allow us to improve road safety, streetscaping and support walking, micro mobility and cycle lane programmes that contribute positively to the environment, combatting climate change and to community wellbeing.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Richard Northey (Chair)

Phone: 021 534 546
Richard.northey@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Alexandra Bonham (Deputy Chair)

Phone: 021 643 575
Alexandra.bonham@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Glenda Fryer

Phone: 027 272 0816
Glenda.fryer@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Graeme Gunthorp

Phone: 021 196 3094
Graeme.gunthorp@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



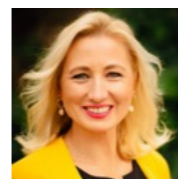
Julie Sandilands

Phone: 021 198 1656
Julie.sandilands@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Kerrin Leoni

Phone: 021 196 5616
Kerrin.leoni@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Genevieve Sage

Phone: 027 278 4066
Genevieve.sage@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The board can be contacted at the address below:

Waitematā Local Board office
52 Swanson Street – Ground Floor
Auckland Central 1010

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz**

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: **www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz** > **About council** > **Meetings and agendas**

Te Poari ā-Rohe o Whau

2.21 Whau Local Board

He kōrero mai i te Heamana

Message from the Chair

As chair of the Whau Local Board, I am proud to present the 2022/2023 Local Board Agreement. This document sets out the local board’s priorities and intentions for the coming year.

The need to control the effects of COVID-19 continues to be a challenge. Since public consultation, budget pressures have been compounded by further reduction in revenue caused by the Omicron outbreak, rising interest rates and inflation costs. We have taken stock of our work programmes, resulting in delays, deferrals, or the downsizing of some projects. A swimming pool facility for the Whau is still retained in Auckland Council’s Long-Term Plan but is unfortunately not affordable in the current climate. A Park-and-Ride facility in New Lynn is also not currently feasible, but we will continue to advocate for one to be constructed when conditions allow.

The Whau Local Board has adopted five priorities for this year’s work programme – Climate Action, Avondale Town Centre, Māori identity, Te Whau Coastal Walkway and Park improvements. These were supported by the majority of residents in the public consultation feedback. We also noted the strong feedback to grow our area’s tree canopy and are confident we can take steps this year that will go some way to delivering a leafier, climate-friendly Whau.

The local board will continue to implement the Whau Pacific and Ethnic Peoples’ Plans through the Whau Pasifika Komiti and the Whau Ethnic Collective. We are also committed to maintaining our support for Whau environmental groups and organisations as well as retaining most of our community initiatives, such as Age-Friendly Whau Seniors and the Youth Connections Whau.

Thank you to those residents who participated in the consultation and helped guide the local board’s priorities for the coming financial year.

Ngā mihi,



Kay Thomas
Chairperson, Whau Local Board

Whau Local Board area



We are home to more than **80** local parks and **3** libraries

A diverse population with:

- 10%** identified as Māori
- 40%** identified as European
- 40%** identify as Asian
- 19%** identify as Pasifika



LEGEND

-  Local board office
-  Public open space (Unitary Plan)
-  Motorway
-  Major road
-  Arterial road
-  Medium road
-  Minor road

Includes the major town centres of **Avondale** and **New Lynn**



Data sources: Council Growth model i11v6 (August 2020). Statistics New Zealand 2018 Census.

Local Board Plan outcomes

The Whau Local Board Plan 2020 sets out the aspirations the local board has for the area. The outcomes in the Whau Local Board Plan are:

Whakaotinga tahi: He hapori kaha, aumangea, manaaki hoki kei reira te tuakiri ā-rohe, te kanorau, me te auahatanga e atawhaitia ana

Outcome 1: Strong, resilient and inclusive communities where local identity, diversity and creativity are nurtured

The Whau is home to creative and caring communities who support each other. Our vision is that everyone is welcome in the Whau and every person who lives, works or plays here has a right to participation and a sense of belonging. Our arts and culture are an intrinsic part of who we are; they reflect our vibrant and diverse communities and help to bring people together.

Whakaotinga rua: Ka kōkirihiā, ka whakaarotautia ngā tūmanako Māori, ā, ka uaratia, ka whakaaturia ki ō tatou wāhi hapori te hitori me te tuakiri Māori

Outcome 2: Māori aspirations are advanced and prioritised, and Māori history and identity are valued and reflected in our community spaces

The Whau embraces and celebrates its Māori heritage, culture and people, and supports its Māori communities to thrive and realise their aspirations. Our iwi and hapū are engaged in our governance processes and the principles of te Tiriti o Waitangi are at the forefront of our decision-making.

Whakaotinga toru: Te whakawhanaketanga ā-tāone me ngā ratonga hapori kōunga e hāngai ana ki ngā hiahia o tō tātou taupori e tipu ana, e huri haere ana

Outcome 3: Quality urban development and community facilities to meet the needs of our growing and changing population

Quality housing options and world-class infrastructure to meet the needs of our growing and changing communities in the Whau. Our community centres, libraries, parks, sports fields and other facilities are outstanding and have ample capacity to meet future demands, support community groups of various sizes, and recognise diverse communities through design, art and naming. Advocacy at the regional and national levels around housing, roading and stormwater is a priority, along with quality urban design that is resilient to climate events and meaningful, early engagement with mana whenua.

The local board agreement outlined in this document reflects how we plan to support these outcomes through agreed activities in the 2022/2023 financial year. In addition, each local board carries out responsibilities delegated to it by the Governing Body, in accordance with the general priorities and preferences in the local board plan.

Whakaotinga whā: He āheinga pai ake, whānui ake mō te hiko, te eke pahikara me te ikiiki tūmatanui

Outcome 4: Improved and expanded opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport

Connections between our neighbourhoods, town centres, parks, open space and facilities are safe and accessible to all members of our communities. Walking and cycling infrastructure is expanded and improved. All transport initiatives in the Whau are focused on safety, multi-modal connectivity, and the reduction of carbon emissions. Transport planning takes into account increasing population density and contributes to high-quality urban design.

Whakaotinga rima: Ka tiakina tō tātou taiao, ā, ka whakahaumakotia

Outcome 5: Our natural environment is protected and enhanced

Our natural environment is a precious taonga and will be at the forefront of all local board decision-making. Given the challenges associated with climate change, we support and empower local communities to uphold the principle of kaitiakitanga (guardianship) and to take local action to ensure that our coastlines, streams, waterways, flora and fauna are preserved protected, restored and regenerated. Environmental sustainability is considered in all our local decisions, and innovative ways to reduce carbon emissions are prioritised, and communities are prepared for future change.

Whakaotinga ono: He pokapū tāone taurikura, he ohaoha ā-rohe kaha, he takiwā noho e manaaki ana, e honohono ana

Outcome 6: Thriving town centres a strong local economy and neighbourhoods that are supportive and connected

Our communities, businesses and, in particular, our young people, are empowered and supported to be competitive, innovative, agile and connected. Our town centres are thriving and growing, as are our industrial precincts, and local communities have neighbourhood retail centres that they support and are proud of.

Working with Māori

Delivering on Auckland Council's commitment to Māori at a local level is a priority for local boards. The council is committed to meeting its responsibilities under Te Tiriti o Waitangi / the Treaty of Waitangi and its broader statutory obligations to Māori.

To meet this commitment, the Whau Local Board Plan provides the framework for Māori transformational shift outcomes, and the local board actively considers Māori in their local projects and initiatives. Examples of this include:

- investment in Waitakere ki Tua, or a Māori Responsiveness Plan, which aims to respond to key aspirations and priorities for Māori in the Whau
- identifying opportunities to work together to build strong relationships and share information from early stages of projects
- support staff collaboration with iwi on projects such as the development of the Avondale multi-facility project, The Whau Open Space Network Plan and planning for Te Auaunga/Oakley Creek and the Whau River
- delivering Te Rukuruku, an initiative to promote Māori identity in our parks and facilities through actions such as dual naming and sharing stories about the area's heritage through interpretative signage.

Whau Local Board Agreement 2022/2023

Priorities by activity area

Auckland Council's 2022/2023 funding priorities for local activities which contribute to key community outcomes in the Whau Local Board area are set out below under each local activity.

Local community services

We support strong, diverse, and vibrant communities through libraries and literacy, arts and culture, parks, sport and recreation, and events delivered by a mix of council services, community group partnerships and volunteers.

Our annual budget to deliver these activities includes operating costs of \$12.1 million and capital investment of \$16.3 million

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- Māori Responsiveness: E Tu – responding to the key aspirations and priorities for Māori in the Whau
- Age-Friendly Whau Seniors – partner with other organisations to scope and develop plan to grow seniors' community connections
- Youth Economy (Youth Connections) Whau – seek out opportunities for upskilling and connecting to better jobs
- diverse participation: Ethnic and Pacific voices – support social inclusion and participation in decision making as well as participation in local programmes and events
- Community Arts Broker programme – develop local strategies within the local creative community and support community led arts activities and activations.

The local planning and development activities, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcomes in the Whau Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 1: Strong, resilient and inclusive communities where local identity, diversity and creativity are nurtured
- Outcome 2: Māori aspirations are advanced and prioritised, and Māori history and identity are valued and reflected in our community spaces
- Outcome 6: Thriving town centres, a strong local economy and neighbourhoods that are supportive and connected

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
Provide safe, reliable, and accessible social infrastructure for Aucklanders that contributes to placemaking and thriving communities			
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - day time	65%	68%	68%
Percentage of Aucklanders that feel their local town centre is safe - night time	33%	33%	33%
Utilising the Empowered Communities Approach, we support Aucklanders to create thriving, connected and inclusive communities			
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that are community led	88%	65%	65%
The percentage of Empowered Communities activities that build capacity and capability to assist local communities to achieve their goals	58%	80%	80%
We provide safe and accessible parks, reserves, beaches, recreation programmes, opportunities and facilitates to get Aucklanders more active, more often			
The percentage of park visitors who are satisfied with the overall quality of sportsfields	69%	75%	75%
The percentage of users who are satisfied with the overall quality of local parks	68%	70%	70%

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
The percentage of residents who visited a local park in the last 12 months	84%	80%	80%
We showcase Auckland's Māori identity and vibrant Māori culture			
The percentage of local programmes, grants and activities that respond to Māori aspirations	28%	35%	35%
We fund, enable, and deliver services, programmes, and facilities (art facilities, community centres, hire venues, and libraries) that enhance identity, connect people, and support Aucklanders to participate in community and civic life			
The number of internet sessions at libraries (unique sessions over public computing or public WIFI networks)	276,290	260,000	260,000
The percentage of local community services, programmes and facilities that are community led	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of arts, and culture programmes, grants and activities that are community led	100%	85%	85%
The percentage of art facilities, community centres and hire venues network that is community led	67%	67%	67%
The number of participants for local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The number of attendees at council-led community events	800	-	-
The number of participants in activities at art facilities, community centres and hire venues	167,434	383,800	383,800
The number of visits to library facilities	445,538	480,000	480,000
The percentage of customers satisfied with quality of local community services, programmes, and facilities	New Measure	Set Baseline ¹	Set Baseline ¹
The percentage of attendees satisfied with a nominated local community event	Not measured	75%	75%
Percentage of customers satisfied with the quality of library service delivery	96%	80%	80%

1. Baselines and targets for these performance measures will be developed during the next few years.

Local Planning and Development

Local planning and development include supporting local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$995,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- continue to support local built heritage initiatives through our community response fund
- contribute to the Young Enterprise scheme.

The local planning and development activity, including the key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Whau Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 6: Thriving town centres, a strong local economy and neighbourhoods that are supportive and connected

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
---------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------

We help attract investment, businesses and a skilled workforce to Auckland

The percentage of Business Associations meeting their Business Improvement District (BID) Partnership Programme obligations	100%	100%	100%
---	------	------	------

Local Environmental Management

We support healthy ecosystems and sustainability through local board-funded initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, healthy homes, and waste minimisation projects.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$190,000.

The key initiatives we have planned for 2022/2023 include:

- Whau Wildlink – support small community groups to improve local water quality and biodiversity while also growing connections and incorporating cultural values
- Bike Hub (EcoMatters) Whau – encourage through education and activation, and a community shift to more positive choices for a sustainable future
- Community Nurseries – provide advice and access to resources for sourcing local plants and restoring/improving environment
- Healthy Homes on a Budget – education programmes on sustainable living, for example, waste minimisation and energy preservation
- Manukau Harbour Forum – support continuation of work toward a better future for Manukau Harbour.

The local environmental management activity and key initiatives outlined above contribute towards achieving the following outcome/s in the Whau Local Board Plan:

- Outcome 3: Quality urban development and community facilities to meet the needs of our growing and changing population
- Outcome 4: Improved and expanded opportunities for walking, cycling and public transport
- Outcome 5: Our natural environment is protected and enhanced
- Outcome 6: Thriving town centres, a strong local economy and neighbourhoods that are supportive and connected

Levels of service

We measure our performance against the following measures for each local priority. The level of service statement is in bold below.

PERFORMANCE MEASURE	ACTUAL 2020/2021	LONG-TERM PLAN TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN TARGET 2022/2023
---------------------	------------------	---------------------------------	------------------------------

We work with Aucklanders to manage the natural environment and enable low carbon lifestyles to build resilience to the effects of climate change

The percentage of local low carbon or sustainability projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	70%	75%
The percentage of local water quality or natural environment improvement projects that have successfully contributed towards local board plan outcomes	N/A	80%	85%

Local Governance

We support elected representatives across our 21 local boards to make well-informed decisions on local activities. This includes strategic advice and leadership in preparing local board plans and annual local board agreements (budgets) and work programmes. We lead engagement with communities, including mana whenua and Māori. We support their input into regional plans, policies, and strategies, and provide democracy and administrative services. We manage fora for elected members to explore, develop, advocate for, and manage issues of communal concern.

There is no performance measure for this activity.

Our annual operating budget to deliver these activities is \$11 million.

Funding Impact Statement

This prospective funding impact statement has been prepared to meet the requirements of Section 21(5) of the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009. It covers the year from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 and outlines the council's sources of funding for local activities in this local board area and our plan to apply them.

\$000 FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE	LONG-TERM PLAN 2021/2022	ANNUAL PLAN 2022/2023
Sources of operating funding:		
General rates, UAGCs, rates penalties	16,263	15,241
Targeted rates	870	925
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	26	27
Fees and charges	247	264
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees and other receipts	90	118
Total operating funding	17,496	16,575
Applications of operating funding:		
Payment to staff and suppliers	12,934	11,368
Finance costs	2,214	2,766
Internal charges and overheads applied	2,190	2,236
Other operating funding applications	0	0
Total applications of operating funding	17,338	16,370
Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	158	205
Sources of capital funding:		
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	10,168	16,048
Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0
Other dedicated capital funding	0	0
Total sources of capital funding	10,168	16,048
Application of capital funding:		
Capital expenditure:		
- to meet additional demand	8,537	11,671
- to improve the level of service	364	556
- to replace existing assets	1,426	4,026
Increase (decrease) in reserves	0	0
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0
Total applications of capital funding	10,326	16,253
Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(158)	(205)
Funding balance	0	0

Appendix A: Advocacy initiatives

A key role of the local board is to advocate for initiatives that it may not have decision-making responsibilities or funding for in the annual budget but recognise the value it will add to the local community.

The key initiatives that the local board advocated for as part of this annual budget were:

INITIATIVE	DESCRIPTION
Ngahere	Increase regional resourcing to support the Urban Ngahere (forest) Strategy and other ways to increase urban tree cover. Advocate to central government to strengthen tree protection rules.
Unlock Avondale	Support the Unlock Avondale Programme and deliver the Avondale multipurpose community facility. Make this a climate positive town centre
Te Whau Pathway	Advocate for additional resourcing to implement the remaining parts of Te Whau Pathway, noting that the majority of funding from the government's "shovel-ready" initiative has been allocated to sections in the Henderson-Massey Local Board area.

Appendix B: How to contact your local board

Local boards have been established to enable local representation and decision-making on behalf of local communities. You are encouraged to contact your elected members to have your say on matters that are important to your community.



Kay Thomas - Chairperson
021 1980280
kay.thomas@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Fositua Amosa - Deputy Chairperson
021 473364
fasitua.amosa@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Susan Zhu
021 546880
susan.zhu@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Jessica Rose
027 4773455
jessica.rose@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Catherine Farmer
021 2842842
Catherine.farmer@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Warren Piper
021 1981389
warren.piper@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz



Te'eva Matafai
021 730182
teeva.matafai@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Please note that meetings with Whau Local Board members may be booked in advance by contacting either the member on the mobile numbers provided above or by contacting the PA/Office Manager on 021540216.

Alternatively, you may email WhauLocalBoard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The Whau Local Board office is located at: 31 Totara Avenue, New Lynn

New Lynn has no public facing customer service facility. Customer service is available at the nearby New Lynn War Memorial Library located at 3 Memorial Drive, New Lynn 0600.

For general enquiries, assistance and information, phone **09 301 0101** any time or visit www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Local board meetings, agendas and minutes are available on the Auckland Council website: www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz > **About council > Meetings and agendas**

Wahanga tuatoru:
Ngā Kawenga Whakatau-Kaupapa a te Tira Kāwana
me ngā poari ā-rohe

Section Three: Decision-making responsibilities of Auckland Council's Governing Body and local boards



Ngā Kawenga Whakatau-Kaupapa a te Tira Kāwana me ngā poari ā-rohe

Decision-making responsibilities of Auckland Council's Governing Body and local boards

This policy sets out Auckland Council's allocation of decision-making responsibilities of non-regulatory activities among the Governing Body and local boards. Providing context for this is:

- an overview of the sources of decision-making responsibilities for the Governing Body and local boards
- a summary of the associated powers.

Sources of decision-making responsibilities

The Governing Body and local boards obtain their decision-making responsibilities from three sources.

(a) Statutory decision-making responsibilities

The Governing Body and local boards have statutory responsibilities under the Local Government (Auckland Council) Act 2009 (Act). These statutory responsibilities are not repeated in the allocation table.

(b) Delegation of decision-making responsibilities

The Governing Body can delegate some of its decision-making responsibilities to local boards.

The Governing Body and local boards can also be delegated decision-making responsibilities from Auckland Transport.

(c) Allocation of decision-making for non-regulatory activities

The Governing Body is required by legislation to allocate decision-making responsibility for the non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council to either the Governing Body or local boards, in accordance with the principles contained in section 17(2) of the Act. This provides as follows:

- decision-making responsibility for a non-regulatory activity of the Auckland Council should be exercised by its local boards unless paragraph (b) applies;
- decision-making responsibility for a non-regulatory activity of the Auckland Council should be exercised by its Governing Body if the nature of the activity is such that decision-making on an Auckland-wide basis will better promote the well-being of the communities across Auckland because-
 - the impact of the decision will extend beyond a single local board area; or
 - effective decision making will require alignment or integration with other decisions that are the responsibility of the Governing Body; or
 - the benefits of a consistent or co-ordinated approach across Auckland will outweigh the benefits of reflecting the diverse needs and preferences of the communities within each local board area.

Decision-making for non-regulatory activities can only be allocated to either the Governing Body or to a local board. Where more than one local board has an interest in a local activity then section 16(3) of the Act provides that:

... a local board should collaborate and co-operate with 1 or more other local boards in situations where the interests and preferences of communities within each local board area will be better served by doing so.

The non-regulatory decision-making allocation is required to be identified in the Auckland Council's Long-Term Plan and Annual Plans (section 14(3) of the Act).

Statutory and delegated decision-making responsibilities

(a) Statutory decision-making responsibilities

Governing Body: The Governing Body is a local authority, and hence has the power of general competence under section 12 of the Local Government Act 2002. In addition, the Governing Body has specific statutory decision-making responsibility for the following:

- the regulatory activities of Auckland Council (such as Unitary Plan, consenting, and bylaws)
- allocation of non-regulatory activities to either local boards or the Governing Body
- any non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council that are allocated to the Governing Body
- agreeing local board agreements with local boards
- emergency management
- compliance with the financial management requirements of section 101 of the Local Government Act (including the Annual Plan, the Long-term Plan, and financial policies)
- regional strategies and policies (such as the Auckland Plan and the Local Board Funding Policy)
- governance of Council-Controlled Organisations
- appointment of the Chief Executive
- maintaining the capacity of Auckland Council to provide its services and facilities
- transport networks and infrastructure.

Local boards: The statutory role of local boards includes decision-making responsibility for the following:

- any non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council that are allocated to local boards
- adoption of local board plans
- agreement of local board agreements (with the Governing Body) and monitoring the implementation of local board agreements - this can include proposing a local targeted rate
- providing input into regional strategies, policies and plans
- proposing bylaws for the local area
- community engagement, consultation and advocacy.

Local boards are not local authorities but will act as such for specified allocated matters, or those matters set out in the Act.

When exercising their respective decision-making responsibilities, the Governing Body and local boards must ensure compliance with all statutory requirements. This includes the council's obligations under the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015.



(b) Delegated decision-making responsibilities

To date the Governing Body has delegated the following decision-making responsibilities to all local boards:¹

- input into notification decisions for resource consent applications
- amendments to the Policy on Dogs in relation to any dog access rules in local parks, local beaches or local foreshore areas in their local board area
- making objections to liquor licensing applications (on, off, club and special licences) under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012
- making, amending or revoking alcohol bans, except in areas of regional significance
- certain powers under the Reserves Act 1977 for local reserves:
 - declaring a reserve under section 14(1)
 - classifying a reserve under sections 16(1) or 16(2A)
 - reclassifying a reserve under section 24(1)
 - proposing the revocation of reserve status under section 24(1), where the request to revoke is because the local board wishes to manage the land under the Local Government Act 2002
- disposal of local service property and reinvestment of sale proceeds in accordance with the service property optimisation approach (as adopted by the Governing Body).

The Governing Body has also delegated the following decision-making responsibilities to:

- Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board, for-
 - authorising the destruction of wandering stock on Great Barrier Island, in accordance with the Impounding Act 1955
 - decision-making on operational cemeteries on Great Barrier Island

1. This is intended to summarise key existing delegations made by the Governing Body, and is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all delegations to local boards. Refer to the relevant resolutions for the detail of each delegation.

One-off delegations to local boards from the Governing Body that are given on an ad hoc basis are not recorded in this policy.

There are currently no delegations in place from Auckland Transport to either the Governing Body or local boards.

Allocation of decision-making for non-regulatory activities

The allocation of decision-making responsibility to the Governing Body and to local boards for the non-regulatory activities of the council is set out in the following tables. These will apply from 1 July 2022.

The allocation has been written on an inclusive basis. It does not contain an exhaustive list of all elements that make up an allocated activity. To aid interpretation, elements of the key decision-making responsibilities of local boards and the Governing Body are provided for each allocated activity.

It is intended that the allocation be interpreted on a principled basis. Given the broad range of activities undertaken by the council, it is not possible to list in precise detail all elements that are allocated to a local board or the Governing Body. Instead, the allocation is applied on a case-by-case basis.

This needs to take into account the principles of section 17 of the Local Government Auckland Council Act. The general principle is that a non-regulatory decision will be made by local boards unless the activity is such that decision-making on an Auckland-wide basis will better promote the well-being of the communities across Auckland.

Group of activities	Local Board non-regulatory responsibilities <i>Local boards are allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>	Governing Body non-regulatory responsibilities <i>The Governing Body is allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>
Local council services and Regionally delivered council services	<p>Local governance including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> decision-making and oversight of decisions on local activities development of local policy positions such as determining areas in which activities may take place and local service specifications submissions to government on legislation where it specifically relates to that local board area only civic duties, engagements and functions in the local area, including citizenship ceremonies and recognition of volunteers. 	<p>Regional governance including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> decision-making and oversight of decision on regional activities submissions to government on legislation including official submissions of Auckland Council incorporating local board views regional civic duties, engagements and functions.
<p>Explanatory notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A local board does not have the power to make submissions or objections on matters where the council is exercising its regulatory responsibilities unless specifically delegated by the Governing Body. Local boards have a statutory role identifying and communicating the interests and preferences of its communities in relation to policies, plans and bylaws. 		
	<p>Local planning and development including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> local place-shaping activities, including local leadership to create a local identity local strategic visioning, policy making and planning within parameters set by regional strategies, policies and plans 	<p>Regional planning including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auckland Plan, area plans, regional spatial priority areas and prioritised development areas focusing on growth development and key infrastructure priorities regional strategies, policies and plans Auckland-wide place-shaping activities, including regional leadership to create Auckland's identity.
	<p>Street environment and town centres including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> maintenance of the local street environment and local centres, within parameters set by the Governing Body improvements to the local street environment and town centres excluding any improvements that are integral to centres prioritised for growth as set out in the Auckland Plan naming of roads pursuant to section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974. 	<p>Street environment and town centres including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> street environment and town centres strategy and policy, including the classification of town centres centres that are prioritised for growth as set out in the Auckland Plan

Group of activities	Local Board non-regulatory responsibilities <i>Local boards are allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>	Governing Body non-regulatory responsibilities <i>The Governing Body is allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>
	<p>Business area planning including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> local economic development plans, projects and initiatives (including local centre branding and marketing and local business events) within parameters set by regional strategies, policies and plans Business Improvement District (BID) programmes, including the strategic direction (in partnership with the business association), establishment of new BIDs within the parameters set by the BID policy and recommending BID targeted rates to the Governing Body. 	<p>Economic development including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> regional economic development strategy and policy, such as Auckland economic development strategy, investment framework and BID policy international relationships, including entering into new relationships and ending existing relationships Auckland-wide economic development programmes and initiatives, including regional business events, and branding and marketing for the city centre, metropolitan centres and centres prioritised for growth as set out in the Auckland Plan.
<p>Explanatory notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Area plans will require a high degree of involvement and formal endorsement by local boards. The adoption decision sits with Governing Body as it requires alignment and integration with other Governing Body responsibilities including regulatory plans, infrastructure prioritisation, asset and funding decisions. Regional strategies and policies are not intended to be prescriptive or unduly restrict the decision-making role of local boards. Where they relate to local activities, they provide regional parameters within which local boards then make decisions on local activities. Development of the city centre waterfront is the responsibility of Panuku Development Auckland. Auckland Transport has significant decision-making responsibilities within the street environment and town centres. A number of agencies will be involved in the delivery of transformation programmes. Major events, tourism and visitor centres, and business attraction and development are the responsibility of Tātaki Auckland Unlimited Limited (formerly known as Auckland Unlimited Limited). 		
Parks and community services	<p>Local arts and culture activity including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> number of new local arts and culture facilities and their specific location, design, build and fit out within budget parameters agreed with the Governing Body the use of local arts and culture facilities, including changes of use local arts and culture projects, initiatives and events local public artwork and local public art programmes local community funding and grants tailoring regional arts and culture programmes and events to local needs <p>Local events including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> attraction, development, delivery and promotion sub-regional events which are the responsibility of the local board in which the event is located, in collaboration with other affected local boards local events sponsorship, funding and grants tailoring regional events programmes to local needs 	<p>Regional arts and culture activity including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any new arts and culture facilities acquired for an Auckland-wide purpose or function the use of regional arts and culture facilities regional arts and culture strategy and policy regional arts and culture programmes and events regional public artwork and regional public art programmes development, maintenance and access to the regional visual arts collection, including exhibitions and interpretive programmes region-wide community funding and grants regional arts and culture programmes, which can be tailored to local needs <p>Regional events including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> regional events strategy and policy, including region-wide events plan coordinating regional events, including attraction, development, delivery and promotion regional events sponsorship, funding and grants regional events programmes, which can be tailored to local needs

Group of activities	Local Board non-regulatory responsibilities <i>Local boards are allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>	Governing Body non-regulatory responsibilities <i>The Governing Body is allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>
	<p>Local community development and facilities including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the number of new local community facilities and their specific location, design, build and fit out within budget parameters agreed with the Governing Body plans, projects and initiatives specific to the local area tailoring region-wide community development and safety programmes to local needs facilitating community-led placemaking and development initiatives community advisory services local community funding and grants the use of local community facilities, including leasing and changes of use. 	<p>Regional community development and facilities including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> regional community development strategy and policy regional community development and safety programmes which can be tailored to local needs regional community funding and grants the location design and use of any new community facilities developed for an Auckland-wide purpose social housing, such as housing for the elderly.
	<p>Local libraries including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the number of new local libraries and their specific location, design, build and fit out within budget parameters agreed with the Governing Body the design and type of community facilities within local libraries the use of local libraries including local exhibitions, programmes and events within local libraries 	<p>Regional libraries including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the mobile library and digital library services libraries strategy and policy the libraries' collection policy and practice (including development and maintenance of all library collections) regional exhibitions, programmes and events within libraries the central library, other than the ground and first floors
	<p>Local recreation facilities and initiatives including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the number of new local recreation and sports facilities and their specific location, design, build and fit out within budget parameters agreed with the Governing Body the use of local recreation facilities and initiatives including leasing and changes of use local recreation and sports programmes local community funding and grants tailoring regional recreation and sports programmes to local needs. 	<p>Regional recreation facilities and initiatives including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any new recreational facilities developed for an Auckland-wide purpose or function the use of regional recreation and sports facilities (including sports stadiums) coordination of the use of recreation and sports facilities on a regional basis regional recreation and sports strategy and policy regional recreation and sports programmes, which can then be tailored to local needs regional community funding and grants.
	<p>Local parks including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the number of new local parks and their specific location within budget parameters agreed with the Governing Body reserve management plans for local parks local parks improvements and place shaping the use of and activities within local parks, such as community events and community planting programmes cemeteries that are no longer in regular active use and are functioning as local parks naming of local parks. 	<p>Regional parks including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> any new parks acquired for an Auckland-wide purpose or function regional open space strategy and policy, including open space network plan and volcanic cones strategy reserve management plans for regional parks the use of and activities within regional parks coordination of the use of all sports fields on a regional basis Open cemeteries.
	<p>Explanatory notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Definitions of local and regional events are set out in schedule 2 in accordance with the Auckland Council Events Policy. Regional sports facilities and regional events facilities and amenities are the responsibility of Tātaki Auckland Unlimited Limited (formerly known as Auckland Unlimited Limited). These include the Viaduct Events Centre, stadium management, The EDGE, Auckland Zoo and the Auckland Art Gallery. The decision-making of local boards in relation to local parks may be constrained where decisions relate to council stormwater management activities, including the stormwater network. For the purposes of this allocation, parks includes land held under the Reserves Act 1977. 	

Group of activities	Local Board non-regulatory responsibilities <i>Local boards are allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>	Governing Body non-regulatory responsibilities <i>The Governing Body is allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>
<p>Environmental management and Stormwater</p>	<p>Local environmental management including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> local environmental initiatives and projects facilitating community-led placemaking and development initiatives local stormwater quality projects within regional frameworks local waste management plans and projects within regional parameters set out in the Waste Minimisation and Management Plan. 	<p>Waste services and Environmental services including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> regional environmental, heritage and urban design strategy, policy and guidelines regional environmental programmes and projects waste management, including the Waste Minimisation and Management Plan landfill management environmental research and monitoring. <p>Stormwater management including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the stormwater network, including catchment management plans, the Te Arai Drainage District, the Okahuhura Drainage Area and the Glorit Drainage District (located in Rodney Local Board)
	<p>Explanatory notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local board input into regional environmental programmes is provided for at the programme approval stage. The prioritisation of projects within these regional programmes will be guided by the approved programme direction and ecological considerations. Where projects are to be delivered locally, local board input will be invited to ensure the projects are tailored to local circumstances. 	
<p>Fees and charges</p>	<p>Setting of fees and charges for local activities excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> library collections fees and charges; and any fees and charges for local activities that are set on a region-wide basis by the Governing Body in a regional policy. 	<p>Setting of fees and charges for regional activities including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> library collections fees and charges. regional fees and charges for local activities that are set by the Governing Body in a regional policy
<p>Service levels</p>	<p>Setting of service levels for local activities <i>subject to</i> any minimum service levels that the Governing Body has decided, for policy reasons, to set on an Auckland-wide basis.</p>	<p>Setting of service levels for regional activities and minimum service levels for local activities where the Governing Body decides to do so for policy reasons.</p>
	<p>Explanatory notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum service levels may be amended and approved by Governing Body as required and will be reported in each long-term plan and annual plan. Proposed minimum service levels, subject to approval by the Governing Body, are attached at Schedule 3. Significant service level changes, including changes with material organisational impacts, would be adopted under Local Board Plans following public consultation. 	
<p>Multi-board services</p>	<p>Service investment, operation, renewals and service levels in accordance with the governance approach for multi-board services determined by the Governing Body</p>	<p>Governance approach for multi-board services including classification of local multi-board services</p>
<p>Procurement</p>	<p>Procurement for local activities and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> local service levels of major service delivery contracts as they relate to the local board area 	<p>Procurement for regional activities and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> procurement of major service delivery contracts (such as maintenance, security and cleaning contracts) for Auckland-wide local assets and facilities on a coordinated basis the Group Procurement Policy for Auckland Council.
	<p>Explanatory notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Governing Body procures some Auckland-wide contracts over local facilities and assets for greater cost-efficiency than could be achieved on a local basis. Procurement of these types of contracts is undertaken in line with the Group Procurement Policy, and overseen by the Strategic Procurement Committee. Procurement for other local activities will remain a local board decision-making responsibility. 	

Group of activities	Local Board non-regulatory responsibilities <i>Local boards are allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>	Governing Body non-regulatory responsibilities <i>The Governing Body is allocated decision-making responsibility for the following non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council.</i>
Asset renewal and major upgrades	Maintaining service capacity and integrity of local assets throughout their useful life in accordance with Auckland-wide parameters, standards and minimum service levels set by the Governing Body.	Maintaining the service capacity and integrity of regional assets throughout their useful life and setting Auckland-wide parameters, standards and minimum service levels for all asset management planning.
Other activities of Auckland Council		All other non-regulatory activities of Auckland Council
Explanatory note: • An assessment of the principles for allocating non-regulatory decisions set out in section 17 of the Local Government Auckland Council Act must be considered before applying this allocation.		

Schedule 1 - Governance of parks

1. The Governing Body has governance responsibility for the following regional parks and contiguous land.

REGIONAL PARKS

Auckland Council has classified the following as regional parks:

Ambury Ātiu Creek Auckland Botanic Gardens Āwhitu Duder Glenfern Sanctuary Hūnua Ranges Long Bay Mahurangi Motukorea / Browns Island Muriwai (excluding Muriwai Village Green) Mutukaroa / Hamlins Hill Ōmana Ōrere Point Pakiri Te Motu a Hiaroa / Puketutu	Scandrett Shakespear Tāpapakanga Tāwharanui Tawhitokino Te Ārai Te Muri Te Rau Pūiri Waharau Waitākere Ranges Waitawa Wenderholm Whakanewha Whakatīwai
---	---

LAND CONTIGUOUS WITH REGIONAL PARKS

Relevant Regional Park	For the avoidance of doubt, land listed below is part of the adjacent regional park	
Long Bay	Piripiri Park	Section 1 SO 70452
Mahurangi	Scott Point Reserve, Te Kapa Peninsula	Lot 15 DP 44711
		Sec 216 Mahurangi Village SO 43441
		Lot 14 DP 44711
Muriwai	Oaia Reserve, Muriwai	Lot 11 DP 58521
Te Ārai	Te Ārai Reserve	Lot 1 DP 66227
		Lot 1 DP 59556
Waitākere Ranges	Mārama Plantation Reserve, Little Huia	Lot 12 DP 27798
	Douglas Scenic Reserve	Lot 31 DP 77453
	Rāroa Park	Lot 100 DP 21358
	Parkland surrounding Waitākere Quarry Scenic Reserve	Lot 2 DP 193044
	Karekare Reserve	Lot 31 DP 40109
	Lone Kauri Road – 3 reserves	Lot 99 DP 42402
		Lot 106 DP 42402
		Lot 107 DP 42402
	South Piha Plantation Reserve	Lot 77 DP 31268

	Lake Wainamu Scenic Reserve	Section 3 Block 1/Waitakere SD/
	Tasman View Esplanade	Lot 90 DP 42223
	Lake Wainamu Walkway	Pt Waitakere 1A (Easement over lake edge only)
	Waitoru Reserve, Bethells Rd	Pt Allotment 5 PSH OF Waitakere
Whakanewha	Upland Road Walkway	Lot 489 DP 20610 Pt Whakanewha Block

2. Tūpuna Maunga o Tāmaki Makaurau Authority (Maunga Authority) has governance decision-making responsibility for the following maunga.

PARKS UNDER THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE MAUNGA AUTHORITY

Matukutūruru / Wiri Historic Reserve

Maungakiekie / One Tree Hill

Maungarei / Mt Wellington

Maungauika (North Head)

Maungawhau / Mt Eden

Ōhinerau / Mt Hobson

Ōhūiarangi / Pigeon Mountain

Ōtāhuhu / Mt Richmond

Ōwairaka / Te Ahi-kā-a-Rakataura / Mount Albert

Puketāpapa / Pukewīwī / Mount Roskill

Takarunga / Mount Victoria

Te Kōpuke / Tītīkōpuke / Mount St John

Te Pane-o-Mataaho / Te Ara Pueru / Māngere Mountain

Te Tātua a Riukiuta / Big King

Note: ownership of Maungakiekie / One Tree Hill Northern land remains with the Crown and it is administered by the Maunga Authority under the Ngā Mana Whenua o Tāmaki Makaurau Collective Redress Act 2014 and the Reserves Act 1977.

3. Post settlement governance entities have governance responsibility for the following reserves.

PARK NAME	GOVERNANCE ENTITY	RELEVANT LEGISLATION
Kaipātiki (formerly Parakai Recreation Reserve)	Te Poari o Kaipātiki ki Kaipara (formerly Parakai Recreation Reserves Board)	Ngāti Whātua o Kaipara Claims Settlement Act 2013
Whenua Rangatira and Pourewa Creek Recreation Reserve	Ngāti Whātua o Orākei Reserves Board	Ngāti Whātua Ōrākei Claims Settlement Act 2012

4. The Governing Body has responsibility for the majority of land contiguous to Tūpuna Maunga governed by the Maunga Authority. The Ngā Mana Whenua o Tāmaki Makaurau Redress Act 2014 provides for the transfer of administration by the council of these lands to the Maunga Authority at the discretion of the Governing Body.

LAND CONTIGUOUS WITH PARKS SUBJECT TO TREATY OF WAITANGI SETTLEMENT

Park subject to Treaty of Waitangi Settlement	Contiguous council owned land allocated to the Governing Body
Maungawhau / Mt Eden	Lot 1 DP 131932
Maungarei / Mt Wellington	Lot 200 DP 436081
Ōhinerau / Mt Hobson	Pt Allotment 2 SECT 11 SBRS OF Auckland
Ōhūiarangi / Pigeon Mountain	Lot 182 DP 98841 Lot 183 DP 98841 Section 1 SO 434440

Land contiguous with parks subject to Treaty of Waitangi settlement	
Ōtāhuhu / Mt Richmond	Section 2 SO 434440 Section 3 SO 434440 Allotment 19 SECT 5 SM FMS NEAR Howick
	Lot 1 DP 47429
	Lot 2 DP 47429
	Lot 3 DP 47429
	Lot 4 DP 47429
	Lot 5 DP 47429
	Lot 6 DP 47429
	Lot 7 DP 47429
	Lot 8 DP 47429
	Pt Lot 10 DP 47429
Ōwairaka / Te Ahi-kā-a-Rakataura / Mount Albert	Lot 29A DP 17682 Lot 19 DP 58177 Lot 59 DP 16603
Te Kōpuke / Tītīkōpuke / Mount St John	Lot 1 DP 334602 Lot 2 DP 413830 Lot 13 DP 20564 Lot 2 DP 35331
Te Tātua a Riukiuta / Big King	Lot 4 DP 44196 Lot 3 DP 44196 Lot 5 DP 108794 Lot 4 DP 21107 Lot 5 DP 108794 Lot 1 DP 108794 Pt Allotment 80 SECT 10 SBRS of Auckland

5. Other parks of regional significance

OTHER PARKS SUBJECT TO SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS DUE TO THEIR REGIONAL SIGNIFICANCE

Auckland Domain	Decision making allocation for Auckland Domain is geographically split, with the Waitemata Local Board being allocated responsibility for the playing fields areas and two community recreational leases (Auckland Bowling Club and Parnell Tennis Club), and the balance of land within Auckland Domain being allocated to the Governing Body. The Waitemata Local Board and the Governing Body have delegated decision making to the Auckland Domain Committee, a joint governance committee of the Waitemata Local Board and Governing Body.
Colin Dale Park	Decision making allocation for Colin Dale Park is geographically split, with Governing Body being allocated the responsibility for the motorsport precinct (44.3052ha) and Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board allocated responsibility for the land zoned for community use (10.1355ha)

Schedule 2 - Auckland Council Events Policy categories

The Events Policy identifies three categories of events, local, regional and major.

Local events - An event is considered to be a local activity governed by local boards unless it meets the criteria for a regional or major event as defined in this policy.

Regional and major events - An event must demonstrate the strategic outcomes, appeal, profile and economies of scale to be categorised a regional or major event as defined in the table below. It will have most, if not necessarily all, of the distinguishing characteristics below.

EVENT CATEGORY	STRATEGIC OUTCOMES	APPEAL - BREADTH AND DEPTH OF THE EVENT	PROFILE	REGIONAL COORDINATION
Regional	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> delivers regional objectives set by the Governing Body helps deliver on Auckland-wide strategies such as for sport and recreation, arts and culture offers a distinctive event proposition for the region. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> demonstrates it draws from a regionally-distributed audience e.g. appeals to a specific demographic or interest group that is geographically dispersed across the region demonstrates a size and scale that is regionally significant. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> has region-wide and maybe national profile, demonstrated through media and wide public awareness. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> demonstrates clear benefits of decisions being coordinated at a region-wide level only if the nature of the event is such that decision-making on an Auckland-wide basis will better promote community well-being across Auckland e.g. delivered in multiple locations across the region, ensuring regional distribution, ability to attract sponsorship, region-wide marketing and promotion.
Major	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> delivers economic development outcomes delivers significant economic return on investment provides measureable economic benefits such as significant increase in visitor nights. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> appeals to regional, national and international audiences and participants a large mass appeal social event that is distinctive to Auckland. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> has regional, national and international profile. 	

Schedule 3 - Minimum service levels for local community services

Local community service levels must meet or exceed the following minimum service levels:

INTENDED OUTCOME	MINIMUM SERVICE LEVEL
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Meet community expectations on opening times of libraries 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All permanently staffed community libraries are open at least 44 hours and 6 days per week
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain effective circulation of the regional library collection across the network 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staffing to receive and dispatch regional collection items circulating around the network is sufficient to avoid backlogs of more than 7 days.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a professional library and information service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A qualified librarian is available to a local board's libraries during library opening hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Keep our customers safe and provide staff with a safe and healthy working environment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a service is staffed a minimum level of staffing will be required for safe operation and will comply with key legislation and regulation Community assets are maintained to a safe and healthy condition
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pool services comply with Poolsafe standards 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain 'Poolsafe' standards for all opening hours
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pool and water safety for children 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All children under 17yo swim for free in Council pools (as approved under LTP 2012-2022)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Citizenship ceremonies available to all new citizens 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Citizenship ceremonies offered at least every quarter, by individual local board or in local board clusters

Wāhanga tuawha:
He pārongo atu anō

Section Four: Additional information



Papakupu kupu

4.1 Glossary of terms

10-year Budget/Recovery Budget/Long-term Plan

A document that sets out the council's vision, activities, projects, policies, and budgets for a 10-year period. Also commonly referred to as the LTP.

Activity or service

The services the council provides to the community. This includes things like running buses, collecting rubbish and maintaining parks.

Annual Plan, Annual Budget or Emergency Budget

The plan that sets out what the council seeks to achieve in a financial year, the services we will provide, how much money will be spent and where that money will come from. The annual budget for 2020/2021 is referred to as our Emergency Budget because of the need to respond to a significant financial challenge for that year.

Asset

An item of value, usually something of a physical nature that you can reach out and touch, that will last for more than one year. Infrastructure assets are physical items such as roads, pipes and council buildings that are needed to provide basic services.

Asset recycling

This means letting go of some of our less well used assets to help pay for new ones that will help us deliver better services to the community. Usually this means selling assets to somebody else, but sometimes it is possible to instead agree that someone else will use the asset for a period of time before handing it back to us in the future.

Auckland Council or the council

The local government of Auckland established on 1 November 2010. The council is made up of the Governing Body, 21 local boards, and the council organisation (operational staff).

Auckland Transport

The organisation that is responsible for Auckland's transport system, including the road and footpaths and public transport.

Capital Investment, capital expenditure or capital programme (CAPEX)

Building (or buying) assets such roads, pipes and buildings that are we use to provide services to Aucklanders.

Council-controlled organisation (CCO)

A company (or other type of organisation) that is at least 50 per cent owned by the council or for which the council has at least 50 per cent control through voting rights or the right to appoint directors. These organisations each have their own board of directors (or equivalent) and their own staff who manage day-to-day operations.

Council group

Auckland Council and the Council-controlled organisations, along with the council's investments in Ports of Auckland and Auckland Airport.

Deferral

Delaying the building or buying of assets until a later time.

Development contributions

A charge paid by developers to the council when they build or subdivide property. The council uses this money to help pay for the new assets such as roads, pipes and parks that are needed to support the new households or businesses that will occupy the new properties that have been developed.

Eke Panuku Development Auckland

The organisation that provides property management and development services to the council and Aucklanders.

Facilities

Buildings or other structures used to provide services to Aucklanders.

Financial year

The year from 1 July to 30 June the following year. The council budgets and sets rates based on these dates rather than calendar years which end on 31 December.

General rates

Paid by all ratepayers to fund general council services. These include the value-based general rate which is calculated based on your property's capital value and the Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC) which is a fixed rate applied to every Separately Used or Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit.

Governing Body

The Governing Body is made up of the mayor and 20 councillors. It shares its responsibility for decision-making with the local boards. The Governing Body focuses on the big picture and on Auckland-wide strategic decision.

Grants and subsidies

Money that someone pays to the council to cover (or help cover) the cost of providing a service to Aucklanders. Sometimes grants also refers to money the council pays to a community organisation to provide services to Aucklanders, rather than council providing those services directly.

Local boards

There are 21 local boards, which represent their local communities and make decisions on local issues and services.

Operating budget or operating expenditure (OPEX)

Money that the council spends on providing services in the current financial year, as opposed to building things that will provide services for years to come. This includes spending money on staff and contractors to do things like process building consents, open libraries, run buses and maintain parks. It also includes things like paying grants to community organisations and paying interest on money the council has borrowed.

Rates

A tax against the property to help fund services and assets that the council provides.

Revenue or income

Money that the council receives (or is due to receive) to pay for the cost of providing services to Auckland. Cash revenue specifically refers to the money received during the year, and excludes things like postponed rates which will be received later.

Savings

Reducing the amount of money that the council pays out in a particular financial year. This could refer to being more efficient (paying less money to get the same service) or to saving money by delivering less services to the community. It also sometime refers to spending money later than we previously planned.

Targeted rates

A rate that is paid by only a particular group of ratepayers or is used to fund only a particular set of activities. This is used when the council wants to make sure that those ratepayers who benefit from an activity pay for it (as opposed to spreading the cost across all ratepayers) or where the council wants to make sure that money collected for a particular purpose is only spent for that purpose.

Tātaki Auckland Unlimited Limited (formerly known as Auckland Unlimited Limited)

The organisation that manages Auckland Zoo and the Auckland Art Gallery along with venues used for conventions, shows, concerts and major sporting events. Tātaki Auckland Unlimited also delivers major events for council and provides tourism promotion and economic development services on the council's behalf.

Transport

Local roading, parking and public transport services provided for Aucklanders. These services are usually provided by Auckland Transport, except for the City Rail Link project which is delivered separately in partnership with central government.

Waste

Generally refers to household and business rubbish, along with recycling and things like food scraps which can be reused for other purposes.

Watercare

Watercare Services Limited, the organisation that provides water supply and waste water services to Aucklanders.

Rārangi kupu matua

4.2 Key word index**CCO**

7, 139, 221

Governing Body

5, 7, 8, 9, 14, 23, 32, 40, 46, 50, 58, 66, 75, 82, 84, 90, 91, 95, 105, 114, 120, 123, 125, 131, 134, 139, 143, 148, 151, 161, 166, 167, 169, 174, 175, 176, 178, 180, 186, 188, 190, 196, 200, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 221

General Rates

19, 27, 36, 45, 54, 62, 70, 79, 89, 100, 109, 119, 130, 138, 147, 156, 165, 173, 185, 195, 205, 221

Rates

41, 56, 93, 115, 198, 222

Targeted Rates

19, 27, 36, 45, 46, 54, 55, 56, 62, 70, 79, 80, 82, 89, 100, 109, 119, 120, 130, 132, 138, 139, 147, 152, 156, 157, 163, 165, 173, 175, 185, 195, 205, 209, 211, 222

Water quality

18, 26, 30, 35, 43, 44, 53, 61, 69, 78, 80, 87, 88, 99, 108, 110, 112, 117, 118, 121, 123, 128, 129, 137, 146, 155, 157, 164, 167, 172, 175, 183, 184, 193, 194, 204, 213

Climate Change

12, 18, 24, 26, 28, 35, 38, 40, 44, 46, 50, 53, 58, 61, 69, 71, 78, 82, 88, 95, 99, 103, 105, 108, 118, 129, 137, 139, 146, 151, 155, 164, 167, 172, 174, 178, 184, 186, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196, 200, 204

Natural Environment

14, 16, 18, 26, 32, 35, 44, 50, 53, 58, 61, 66, 69, 75, 78, 80, 88, 93, 95, 99, 108, 118, 120, 125, 126, 129, 134, 137, 139, 143, 146, 149, 151, 153, 155, 157, 161, 162, 164, 172, 184, 190, 194, 200, 204

Tātaki Auckland Unlimited Limited (formerly known as Auckland Unlimited Limited)

211, 212

Funding

7, 8, 9, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 60, 62, 63, 64, 67, 70, 71, 76, 79, 80, 85, 89, 90, 91, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 106, 108, 109, 110, 115, 117, 119, 120, 121, 126, 130, 131, 132, 135, 136, 138, 139, 144, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153, 155, 156, 157, 159, 162, 165, 166, 167, 170, 173, 174, 175, 176, 181, 185, 186, 188, 191, 193, 195, 196, 202, 205, 206, 209, 211, 212, 221

Investment

8, 16, 18, 19, 24, 26, 27, 28, 33, 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 48, 51, 53, 54, 59, 61, 62, 67, 68, 69, 70, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82, 85, 87, 89, 90, 91, 97, 99, 100, 101, 103, 106, 108, 109, 110, 115, 117, 119, 120, 123, 126, 128, 130, 135, 137, 138, 144, 147, 152, 153, 155, 156, 162, 164, 165, 166, 170, 172, 173, 174, 176, 181, 183, 185, 191, 193, 195, 196, 201, 202, 204, 205, 209, 211, 213, 218, 221

Māori outcomes/mana outcomes

169, 170, 171, 188, 190

Debt

19, 27, 36, 45, 54, 62, 70, 79, 89, 100, 109, 119, 130, 138, 147, 156, 165, 173, 175, 185, 195, 205

Priorities

8, 12, 14, 16, 23, 24, 30, 32, 33, 38, 40, 41, 48, 50, 51, 56, 58, 59, 64, 66, 67, 73, 75, 76, 84, 85, 93, 95, 97, 103, 105, 106, 112, 114, 115, 121, 123, 125, 126, 132, 134, 135, 143, 144, 151, 153, 159, 161, 162, 167, 169, 170, 174, 180, 181, 188, 190, 191, 198, 200, 201, 202, 210

Assets

16, 19, 27, 36, 45, 54, 62, 64, 68, 70, 79, 80, 89, 90, 93, 100, 109, 119, 130, 131, 138, 139, 147, 156, 159, 165, 166, 169, 173, 185, 195, 205, 213, 214, 219, 221

Me pēhea te whakapā mai ki te kaunihera

4.3 How to contact the council

Online

aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/contactus

Phone

09 301 0101

Post

Auckland Council, Private Bag 92300, Auckland 1142

Locations that offer council services

Bledisloe Lane (CBD)

Bledisloe House, Ground Floor, 24 Wellesley Street, Auckland CBD

Aotea / Great Barrier Island

75 Hector Sanderson Road, Claris, Great Barrier Island

Helensville

49 Commercial Road, Helensville

Henderson

3 Smythe, Henderson

Kumeū Library

296 Main Road, Kumeū

Manukau

Ground floor, Kotuku House, 4 Osterley Way, Manukau

Ōrewa

50 Centreway Road, Ōrewa

Papakura Sir Edmund Hillary Library

1/209 Great South Road, Papakura

Pukekohe Library, Franklin: The Centre

12 Massey Avenue, Pukekohe

Takapuna Library

9 The Strand, Takapuna

Te Manawa

11 Kohuhu Lane, Westgate

Waiheke Island

10 Belgium Street, Ostend, Waiheke Island

Warkworth

1 Baxter Street, Warkworth

Local Board email

Albert-Eden Local board:

albertedenlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Aotea Great Barrier Local Board:

aoteagreatbarrierlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Devonport-Takapuna Local Board:

devonporttakapunalocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Franklin Local Board:

franklinlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Henderson-Massey Local Board:

hendersonmasseylocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Hibiscus and Bays Local Board:

hibiscusandbayslocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Howick Local Board:

howicklocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Kaipātiki Local Board:

kaipatikilocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board:

mangereotahuhulocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Manurewa Local Board:

manurewalocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

maungakiekietamakilocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Ōrākei Local Board:

orakeilocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board:

otarapapatoetoeboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Papakura Local Board:

papakuralocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Puketāpapa Local Board:

puketapapalocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Rodney Local Board:

rodneylocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Upper Harbour Local Board:

upperharbourlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Waiheke Local Board:

waihekelocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Waitākere Ranges Local Board:

waitakererangeslocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Waitematā Local Board:

waitematalocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Whau Local Board:

whaulocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

For opening hours and a list of services available at each service centre, visit <https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/report-problem/visit-us/Pages/default.aspx>



Auckland Council disclaims any liability whatsoever in connection with any action taken in reliance of this document for any error, deficiency, flaw or omission contained in it.

© 2022 Auckland Council, New Zealand
June 2022

Auckland Council Annual Budget 2022/2023. Volume 2

ISSN 2624-0300 (Print)
ISSN 2624-0319 (Online)

ISBN 978-1-99-110166-2 (Print)
ISBN 978-1-99-110167-9 (PDF)

2-volume set
ISBN 978-1-99-110168-6 (Print)
ISBN 978-1-99-110169-3 (PDF)